

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM (AFRIKAANS)	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION (AFRIKAANS)	TRANSLATED EXAMPLES (AFRIKAANS)
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	staak	ww.	om op te hou om iets te doen of by 'n handeling of stuk werk betrokke te wees voordat dit voltooi is.	Het hulle hierdie projek net uitgestel of is dit in sy geheel gestaak?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	laat vaar	ww.	om van 'n idee af te sien of om 'n plan te laat vaar.	Hulle het hul sosialistiese beginsels laat vaar.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	abnormaal	b.nw.	iets of iemand wat anders is as die normale of gewone of soos verwag is, dikwels op 'n manier wat vreemd, kommerwekkend, verkeerd of gevaarlik is.	Die studiedeelnemers is na 'n oor-, neus- en keelspesialis verwys op grond van abnormale middelloorafmetings.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	absorbeer	ww.	om nuwe inligting in te neem, te leer en te verstaan.	Sonder enige voorafkennis of 'n gedrukte teks tot ons beskikking was dit maar moeilik om al die inligting wat hy oor kernsplyting aangebied het, te absorbeer.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	verdiep in	ww.	om iemand se volle aandag of belangstelling in beslag te neem.	Sy was so verdiep in haar boek dat sy nie 'n woord gehoor het wat ek gesê het nie.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	abstrakte	b.nw.	'n idee, nie 'n fisiese voorwerp nie.	Die liefde word beskou as 'n abstrakte idee.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	opsomming	nw.	'n kort opsomming/samevatting.	Die opsomming van die artikel bevat die hoofbevindinge.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	versnel	ww.	om 'n proses vinniger of gouer as wat verwag word, te laat plaasvind.	Leer wat op spel gebaseer is, kan die oordrag en toepassing van kennis versnel.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	aanvaar	ww.	om te glo dat iets waar is.	Jim Martin het Halliday se idees oor Sistemiese Funksionele Grammatika aanvaar.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	aanvaar	ww.	om saam te stem met iemand oor iets.	Die departementshoof het haar bedanking aanvaar.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	aanvaarbaar	b.nw.	mense kan hiermee saamstem of dit aanvaar.	Saamwoon het sosiaal aanvaarbaar geword in moderne gemeenskappe.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	aanvaarbaar	b.nw.	wat toegelaat kan word.	Hierdie geraasvlakke is aanvaarbaar in die kantoor.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	toegang	nw.	die geleentheid om toegang tot 'n plek of gebou te verkry.	Die enigste toegang tot die laboratorium is deur daardie deur.

access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	toegang hê	ww.	die reg, voorreg of geleentheid om iets te kry of om iemand te nader.	Studente moet toegang hê tot 'n goeie biblioteek.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	ontsluit	ww.	om inligting uit 'n stoor toestel, soos 'n lêer, te bekom.	Sy het drie verskillende databasisse ontsluit om die inligting te bekom.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	akkommodeer	ww.	om iemand te help of tegemoet te kom.	Opvoeders akkommodeer leerders wat nie goed kan lees nie deur vir hulle aktiwiteite te skep wat hulle wel kan uitvoer.
accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	vergesel	ww.	saam met iets gepaardgaan.	Die verklaring oor plagiaat moet alle geskrewe werk vergesel terwyl jy 'n student aan hierdie universiteit is.
accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	ooreenkomstig	nw.	ooreenkomstig of ingevolge.	Die ontslag van die werknemer is ooreenkomstig 'n billike prosedure uitgevoer.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	akkumuleer	ww.	om geleidelik meer van iets te versamel.	Sekere studente registreer vir 'n kursus slegs om krediete vir hul graad te akkumuleer.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweeteners are more harmful than sugar.	versamel	ww.	om geleidelik in getalle of hoeveelheid toe te neem.	Bewyse is versamel dat sekere kunsmatige versoeters meer nadelig as suiker is.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	erken	ww.	om iets te aanvaar.	Toestemming om die materiaal te gebruik word met dank erken.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	verwerf	ww.	om 'n vermoë, gewoonte of vaardigheid te verkry of te bekom of te bemeester.	Leerders lees om inligting en nuwe kennis te verwerf.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	verkryging	nw.	die daad waardeur 'n nuwe vaardigheid aangeleer of ontwikkel word.	Universiteitstudie behels nie net die verkryging van nuwe kennis nie, dit gaan ook oor die ontwikkeling van sekere waardes en ingesteldhede.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	aanpas	ww.	om jou idees of gedrag aan te pas ten einde 'n nuwe situasie suksesvol te hanteer.	Universiteitskursusse moet by die behoeftes van die teikenmark aangepas word.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	geskik	b.nw.	die eienskappe of hulpbronne hê om 'n taak uit te voer.	Hierdie toets is geskik om studente se gereedheid te meet om deur middel van Engels te studeer.
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	vaskleef	ww.	om aan iets vas te klou.	Die verf sal aan enige skoon oppervlak vaskleef.
adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	nakom	ww.	om 'n stel beginsels, 'n werkwyse of reëls te gehoorsaam of na te kom.	'n Groot staatsman weet wanneer om van tradisie af te wyk en wanneer om dit na te kom.

adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	aanpas	ww.	om te verander ten einde aan 'n vereiste te voldoen of om 'n funksie uit te voer.	Opvoeders moet by die eienskappe en leerbehoefes van studente aanpas.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	administreer	ww.	om iets op die regte of 'n billike manier te organiseer, te voorsien of toe te pas.	Die eksamen is regverdig gadministreer.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	erken	ww.	om saam te stem dat iets waar is.	Die motorvervaardiger het erken dat daar met die koolstofvrystellingstoetse gepeuter is.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	voorstander	ww.	om ten gunste van iets te pleit of dit te verdedig.	Sy is 'n voorstander van vroueregte.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	affekteer	ww.	om 'n invloed of uitwerking op iets te hê.	Die suiwerheid van die monsters kan die uitslag van die eksperiment beduidend affekteer.
affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	houdings	nw.	gevoelens, veral met betrekking tot die manier waarop dit die denke en gedrag beïnvloed.	Die skaal meet positiewe en negatiewe houdings teenoor vlugteling.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together.	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	totaal	nw.	die somtotaal van baie verskillende dinge.	Die somtotaal van al die veranderinge het die beeld van die organisasie radikaal verander.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	opstook	ww.	om in die openbaar te protesteer teen iets, veral ten gunste van maatskaplike verandering.	Die studentevakbond het die ander studente opgestook om vir beter akkommodasie te betoog.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	beweer	ww.	om iets as 'n feit te gee sonder stawende bewyse.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) het beweer dat Balmain (2010) die uitslag van sy navorsing versin het.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	toeken	ww.	om iets volgens 'n plan of vir 'n besondere doel toe te ken.	Setels word proporsioneel toegeken volgens die stemme wat behaal is.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	verwys	ww.	om iets of iemand vlugtig of indirek te meld.	Dit is moontlik om vinnig na die gevolgtrekkings te verwys wat hy verkry het toe hy verskillende probleme hanteer het.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	sinspeling	nw.	'n vinnige of indirekte verwysing na iemand of iets.	Spencer maak gereeld sinspelings na die Nuwe Wêreld.
alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	verander	ww.	om dinge te verander of anders te maak.	Die Joodse volksmoord het die beloop van die geskiedenis betekenisvol verander.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	wissel	ww.	om twee dinge, die een na die ander, te herhaal	Die kortverhaal wissel tussen die liefde en die dood.

ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	dubbelsinnigheid	nw.	wanneer iets meer as een betekenis kan hê.	Die dosent het enige misverstande en dubbelsinnighede opgeklaar deur haar individuele terugvoer.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	dubbelsinnig	b.nw.	om meer as een betekenis te hê.	Die term 'wildernis' is geografies dubbelsinnig omdat die grense onduidelik is.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	verander	ww.	om 'n wet, ooreenkoms of dokument effens te verander.	Die ooreenkoms is verander en is nou slegs op senior lede van toepassing.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	analogie	nw.	die maak van 'n vergelyking ten einde ooreenkoms tussen twee dinge te toon.	Daar is 'n analogie tussen jou eie emosies en die gevoelens wat in iemand anders se gedigte uitgebeeld word.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	ontleed	ww.	om iets op te breek in die dele waaruit dit bestaan, en die verhoudinge tussen die dele te identifiseer.	Die studente moet 'n chemiese mengsel ontleed ten einde dit te kan identifiseer.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	jaarliks	b.nw.	beskrywing van hoeveelhede of koerse wat oor 'n tydperk van een jaar bereken word.	Die jaarlikse inkomste van 'n top HUB in Suid-Afrika is meer as een miljoen rand.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	jaarlikse uitgawe	nw.	'n tydskrif of boek wat een keer per jaar verskyn, dit het dieselfde titel maar die inhoud is anders.	Die <i>Modern Scientist</i> is 'n jaarlikse uitgawe wat in Desember verskyn.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected.	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	afwyking	nw.	iets wat anders is as die gewone, die normale of wat verwag word.	Sy introverte geaardheid het hom die afwyking in daardie uitbundige gesin gemaak.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	verwag	ww.	om iets as waarskynlik of moontlik te beskou.	Die uitslae is nie so goed as wat verwag is nie.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	duidelik	b.nw.	maklik om te sien of te verstaan.	Dit is duidelik dat baie gebruikers van die Afrikatale blykbaar verkies om in Engels onderrig te word vanweë die vermeende voordele wat aan die taal verbonde is.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	appèl	nw.	'n formele versoek aan 'n owerheid om 'n besluit te verander.	Hy het 'n appèl aan die hof gerig om sy vonnis te verkort.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	appelleer	ww.	om 'n formele versoek aan 'n owerheid te rig om 'n besluit te verander.	Die student het teen die raad se besluit om hom te skors, geappelleer.

appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so.	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	beroep doen	ww.	om iemand te oorreed om iets te doen op grond van die feit dat dit billik en redelik is om dit te doen.	Twispunte kan slegs opgelos word indien ons 'n beroep op die beginsels van geregtigheid doen.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	lyk	ww.	om die indruk te skep dat iets gebeur of plaasvind.	Dit lyk asof Dlamini (2015) 'n federale stelsel ondersteun.
append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	aanheg	ww.	om by te voeg; aan te heg.	Die lugkaarte is aan die werkopdrag geheg.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	bylaag	nw.	'n gedeelte aan die einde van 'n boek of dokument wat ekstra inligting verskaf.	Die gedetailleerde begroting verskyn in die bylaag tot die voorstel.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	waardeer	ww.	om die goeie eienskappe van iets of iemand te erken.	Die publikasie waardeer haar vermoëns as navorser.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	op prys stel	ww.	om te erken dat iets waar is.	'n Aantal geleerdes het die betekenis van die Bologna-ooreenkoms oor die bevordering van veeltaligheid op prys gestel.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	in waarde toeneem	ww.	om in waarde oor 'n tydperk toe te neem.	Die waarde van eiendom in die area het met 10 per sent oor die afgelope drie jaar toegeneem.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	benader	ww.	om met 'n probleem of taak te begin.	Postmodernistiese teorieë het die probleem vanuit twee verskillende oogpunte benader.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	benadering	nw.	'n manier om na 'n kwessie, probleem of verskynsel te kyk.	Hy het 'n kwalitatiewe benadering in sy navorsing gevolg.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	geskik	b.nw.	geskik vir 'n besondere doel, plek, toestand, ens.	Besondere karakters wat geskik was vir elke toneel van die drama, is gebruik.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	toeëien	ww.	om iets te neem wat nie aan jou behoort nie, veral op 'n onwettige manier of sonder toestemming.	Die studieleier is geskors omdat hy data wat deur sy doktorsale student versamel is, vir homself toegeëien het.
approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	benaderde	ww.	om iets tentatief te beoordeel.	Sy metode om benaderde waardes vir die wortels van vergelykings te bepaal is in beginsel identies aan Sir Isaac Newton se metodes.
approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	naby kom	ww.	om soortgelyk of naby aan 'n bedrag, kenmerk of eienskap te wees.	Haar sang kom naby aan dié van die diva, maar ontbreek stergehate.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	ongeveer	bw.	byna korrek of akkuraat.	Die kamer is ongeveer twaalf vierkante meter — presiese afmetings is nie beskikbaar nie.

arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	arbitrêr	b.nw.	gebaseer op individuele diskresie of voorkeur nie op rede nie.	Hulle redes vir sy aanstelling as kaptein blyk totaal arbitrêr te wees omdat hy nog nooit in die sport uitgeblink het nie.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	gebied	nw.	studieveld.	Haar kundigheidsgebied sluit linguistiek, morfologie en semantiek in.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	argumenteer	ww.	om redes vir jou mening oor 'n besondere saak te gee.	Hy het geargumenteer dat Suid-Afrika moet ophou om krag aan buurlande te verskaf want die land ondervind self groot tekorte.
argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	argumentatief	b.nw.	maak gebruik van 'n betoog vir 'n argument.	Die argumentatiewe opstel bevat drie fases: 'n tese of stelling, 'n argument en 'n gevolgtrekking.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	toeskryf	ww.	om te glo of te verklaar dat iets bestaan as gevolg van of veroorsaak is deur iemand of iets anders.	Die gedig word aan Chinua Achebe toegeskryf, maar enkele geleerdes glo dat Wole Soyinka die digter was.
aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	kant	nw.	'n kenmerk of eienskap wat in ag geneem moet word.	Hy het die saak van alle kante bekyk maar kon nie 'n oplossing kry nie.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	aspek	nw.	'n besondere deel of kenmerk van 'n situasie, idee, plan, ens.	Dwelmmisbruik raak alle aspekte van 'n persoon se gesondheid en persoonlikheid.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	aanmeakaarsit	ww.	om die dele van iets aanmeakaar te sit.	Sy het die televisiestel uitmeakaar gehaal en niemand kon dit weer aanmeakaarsit nie.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	vergader	ww.	om bymeakaar te kom of om dinge of mense bymeakaar te bring; om te vergader.	Die groepie bioloë vergader een keer per jaar.
assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	toestemming	nw.	goedkeuring deur iemand.	Die skoolhoof behoort toestemming te gee dat die navorsing in sy skool onderneem kan word en leerders behoort instemming te gee dat hulle antwoorde gebruik mag word.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	bepaal	ww.	om die aard, gehalte, vermoë of betekenis van iets was te stel.	Die Toets van Akademiese Geletterdheidsvlakke (TAG) word gebruik om studente se geletterdheidsvlakke vas te stel sodat daar bepaal kan word wie 'n risiko of hoë risiko loop om te druipe.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	beraam	ww.	om die koste, hoeveelheid of grootte van iets te bereken.	Hy het die koste beraam om 'n nuwe wetenskaplaboratorium te bou.

assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	aanwys	ww.	om iets of iemand te kies vir 'n besondere doel.	Die Angolese student is aangewys om haar universiteit in Suid-Afrika te verteenwoordig.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	verwerk	ww.	om idees, inligting, ens. te absorbeer sodat jy dit deeglik verstaan en kan gebruik wanneer nodig.	Studente benodig tyd om nuwe begrippe te verwerk.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	veronderstel	ww.	om te aanvaar dat iets die geval of die waarheid is hoewel jy geen bewyse het nie.	Dit is redelik om te veronderstel dat die probleem veelvuldige oorsake het.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control/power/responsibilities, etc.	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	aanvaar	ww.	om iets op jouself te neem; om mag/beheer/verantwoordelikheid te aanvaar.	Hy sal die posisie as voorsitter volgende week aanvaar.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	aanname	nw.	om te glo dat iets die geval of die waarheid is.	Empiriese studies het bewys dat die aanname vals is.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	atmosfeer	nw.	'n gevoel of stemming in 'n besondere plek of situasie.	Die ontspanne atmosfeer in die biblioteek dra by tot beter dinkwerk.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	aanheg	ww.	om een ding aan 'n ander vas te maak.	Heg asseblief 'n persoonlike verantwoordelikhedsverklaring aan vir elke assistent wat aan die projek werk.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	verbonde aan	ww.	om deel te vorm van of om vir 'n besondere organisasie te werk.	Hy is verbonde aan die universiteit se satellietkampus in Mamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	aanhangsel	nw.	'n bylaag; bygevoegde dokument.	Stuur die dokument asseblief as 'n aanhangsel per e-pos.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	bereik	ww.	om iets met moeite te bekom.	Hulle het gepoog om hul doelwitte deur onderhandeling eerder as met geweld te bereik.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	houding	nw.	'n manier waarop mens dink of voel oor iets.	Daar word gesê dat houdings 'n reeks gevoelens behels wat óf gunstig óf ongunstig is teenoor 'n voorwerp, 'n persoon, 'n saak of gedrag.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	toeskryf	ww.	om te sê of te glo dat iets die gevolg is van iets anders.	Studente skryf hul mislukkings in eksamens toe aan oorsake buite hul beheer, soos teenspoed.
attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	toeskryf	ww.	om te sê dat iemand verantwoordelik is vir iets wat gesê of gedoen is.	Sommige geleerdes skryf die boek aan Zakes Mda toe.

attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	eienskap	nw.	'n kenmerk van iets of iemand.	Sy het al die eienskappe van 'n goeie leier: geduld, intelligensie en ywer.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	magtig	ww.	om toestemming te gee; om iets goed te keur.	Die beamptes is gemagtig om die liefdadigheidsinrigting vir kinders te inspekteer.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	gesaghebbend	b.nw.	asof 'n kundige.	Die gebruik van gesaghebbende bronne in navorsing verskaf bewyse oor sekere kwessies by die saamstel van 'n argument.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	gesag	nw.	kundige in 'n besondere veld; iemand met die mag of reg om opdragte te gee of om besluite te maak.	Die maatskaplike werker het die gesag om die kinders uit hul misbruikende ouerhuis te verwyder.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	baseer op	ww.	om 'n idee, feit of situasie as 'n vertrekpunt te gebruik vanwaar iets kan ontwikkel.	Hierdie navorsingsontwerp is gebaseer op 'n opname met geldige responsies van 70 kundiges.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	grond	nw.	die rede waarom mense besondere stappe neem.	Die maatskappy huur mense op grond van hul ervaring.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	basis	nw.	die belangrike feite of idees wat iets steun.	Wedersydse respek vorm die basis van 'n goeie verhouding.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	norm	nw.	'n standaard waarteen ander dinge gemeet kan word.	Die maatskappy se gesondheid- en welstandprogram stel 'n norm vir ander motormaatskappye in Suid-Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	normeer	ww.	om die standaard van iets te evalueer of te beoordeel deur dit aan soortgelyke voorbeelde te meet.	Ons moet ons navorsing teen ander universiteite, beide plaaslik en internasionaal, normeer.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	sydigheid	nw.	om 'n uitwerking op die resultate van navorsing of 'n eksperiment te hê sodat hulle nie korrek vertoon nie.	Respondentsydigheid word verwag wanneer respondente neig om alle vrae in dieselfde rigting te beantwoord deur bewustelik of onbewustelik die waarheid verdraai.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	vooordeel	nw.	'n invloed uitoefen op iemand se menings of besluite.	Hy het sy vooroordeel teenoor ouer werknemers verkap.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	bevooroordeel(d)	b.nw.	om vooroordeel/partydigheid te toon.	Hy is te bevooroordeel om 'n objektiewe mening oor die voorval te verskaf.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	inlig	ww.	om noodsaaklike inligting te verskaf.	Die personeel moet ingelig word oor hoe om media-navrae te hanteer.

brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	kort	b.nw.	om slegs enkele woorde of min tyd te gebruik.	Sy het 'n kort werksbesoek aan Japan gemaak.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	meerderheid	nw.	die grootste deel of meeste van iets.	Kleinboere het die meerderheid van die Europese bevolking uitgemaak.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	in staat	b.nw.	om die vermoë te hê.	Hulle is bewus daarvan dat nie alle leerders in staat is om die kernwiskunde leerplan te volg nie.
capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	vermoë	nw.	die vermoë om te presteer of te produseer.	Alle mense het die vermoë om te groei en kreatief te wees.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	katalogus	nw.	'n volledige, (gewoonlik) alfabetiese lys van items.	Gebruik die aanlynkatalogus van die biblioteek om boeke op die rakke te vind.
catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	katalogiseer	ww.	om 'n lys van al die gebeure of hoeveelhede te gee wat verband hou met iets of iemand.	Katalogiseer asseblief al die oorsake van die oorlog in jou inleiding.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	ophou	ww.	om 'n einde aan 'n toestand of 'n aktiwiteit te maak.	Indien plante en diere nie nakomelinge voortbring nie sal hulle ophou bestaan en alles op die aarde sal tot niet gaan.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	uitdaag	ww.	om die waarheid, 'n waarde of die geldigheid van iets te bevraagteken.	Hy het haar gesag regstreeks uitgedaag.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	kanaal	ww.	die medium waardeur 'n boodskap oorgedra word.	Die kanaal waardeur studente se akademiese prestasie beoordeel word, is hul skryfwerk.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	kenmerk	ww.	om die mees tipiese kenmerk(e) van iets te gee.	Stakings word gekenmerk deur hoë vlakke van geweld.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	kaart	nw.	'n visuele manier om inligting te vertoon in bv. 'n diagram of grafiek.	Kaarte, tabelle, data uit media, koerantartikels en debatte is almal werktuie en tegnieke wat in praktiese onderwys gebruik word.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	karteer	ww.	om vordering op te teken of te volg.	Die lengtestudie het hom toegelaat om tendense oor 'n sekere tydperk te karteer.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	omstandigheid	nw.	die toestand waaronder 'n voorval plaasgevind het of die oorsake daarvan.	Die omstandighede rondom sy dood is ondersoek.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	aanhaling	nw.	woorde wat uit 'n bron aangehaal word.	'n Aanhaling in akademiese skryfwerk beteken dat jy jou stelling deur 'n gesaghebbende bron staaf.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	aanhaal	ww.	om 'n verwysing te maak.	Dosente verwag van studente op nagraadse vlak om bronne korrek te kan aanhaal.

civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	burgerlik	b.nw.	wat gaan oor of wat tussen burgers van die staat plaasvind.	Hulle het klagtes van die burgerlike gemeenskap ontvang.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	verduidelik	ww.	om iets helder en verstaanbaar te maak of uiteen te sit.	Die literatuuroorsig kan inligting verskaf oor hoe om jou navorsingsdoelwitte te verduidelik.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	duidelikheid	nw.	die manier waarop iets helder gemaak word.	Ter wille van duidelikheid sal die onderwerpe in detail aan die hand van voorbeelde bespreek word.
classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	klassiek	b.nw.	welbekend en geag van hoë kwaliteit te wees.	Die boek wat die eerste keer in 1934 verskyn het, het 'n klassieke teks geword.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	klassifiseer	ww.	om iets in groepe volgens kenmerke te rangskik.	Die novelle word volgens hul genre geklassifiseer.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	leidraad	nw.	'n bewysstuk wat jou help om 'n probleem op te los.	Die lewens van boekkarakters gee die leser soms 'n leidraad tot die skrywer se eie lewensverhaal.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	kode	nw.	'n stel reëls of beginsels of wette.	Studente moet die universiteit se gedragskode volg.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	kodeer	ww.	om woorde, letters of syfers te gebruik om te wys dat 'n item aan 'n sekere groep behoort.	Die data is deur middel van 'n stel voorafbepaalde kategorieë gekodeer.
cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	oortuigende	b.nw.	steekhoudend en oortuigend.	Hy het oortuigende redes aangevoer om met sy navorsing voort te gaan en die universiteit het ingestem om hom te ondersteun.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	bewussyn	nw.	die proses wat mense gebruik om dinge te verstaan.	Die liggaam, gevoelens en bewussyn kan nie geskei word as dit by die uitdrukking van poësie kom nie.
coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	koherente	b.nw.	die ordelike en konsekwente verhouding tussen die dele van 'n geheel.	Jy moet oor jou bevindinge verslag doen op 'n logiese, koherente en etiese manier.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	saamval	ww.	om tegelykertyd te gebeur.	Alexander se bewind het met die goue eeu van Russiese letterkunde saamgeval.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecture thought that they might have cheated.	ooreenstem	ww.	om presies dieselfde te wees as, of baie na aan iets anders.	Hul antwoorde het ooreengestem daarom het die dosent gedink dat hulle in die toets gekul het.
collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	ineenstort	ww.	om letterlik en figuurlik in duie te val.	He het ineengestort as gevolg van 'n hartaanval.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ineenstorting	nw.	die skielike mislukking van iets sodat dit nie kan voortgaan nie.	Die ineenstorting van die land se ekonomie het tot die revolusie gelei.

commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	voortgaan	ww.	om in beweging te bring, om te begin.	Navorsing kan slegs vanaf die tweede week in Februarie voortgaan en moet voltooi wees voordat die laaste kwartaal van die akademiese jaar begin.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	kommentaar lewer	ww.	om jou mening oor iets of iemand te lug, of om iets te verduidelik.	Napoleon Bonaparte het min of meer soos volg kommentaar gelever: "Die mens is deur geboortereg geregtig op 'n deel van die aarde se opbrengs om in die behoeftes van sy bestaan te voorsien."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	kommentaar	nw.	'n geskrewe of gesproke aanmerking, kritiek of waarneming oor 'n voorval, 'n persoon, ens.	Kommentaar oor die webwerf dui op mense se algemene ontevredenheid met die provinsie se mediese dienste.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	kommentaar	nw.	iets wat iets ontbloot, gewoonlik negatief, oor 'n situasie of 'n voorval.	Die aantal werkloos is 'n kommentaar op die gesondheid van die land se ekonomie.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	kommissie	nw.	'n spesiale groep wat afgevaardig is om oor 'n saak te besin.	Die departement het 'n kommissie van ondersoek aangestel om die beweerde onbillike ontslag van die twee werknemers te ondersoek.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	opdrag gegee	ww.	om iemand amptelik te vra om iets te doen of te skryf.	Hy is opdrag gegee om korrupsie in die maatskappy te ondersoek.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	verbind	ww.	om jouself toe te wy aan 'n besondere persoon, aktiwiteit of saak.	Die universiteit het hulself tot addisionele fondse vir nagraadse beurse verbind.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	kommoditeit	nw.	'n nuttige of waardevolle ding wat teen 'n wins verkoop kan word.	Goud is 'n kosbare kommoditeit vir Suid-Afrika.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	kommunikeer	ww.	om inligting of idees met iemand anders uit te ruil deur middel van woorde, tekens, ens.	Al hoe meer mense dwarsoor die wêreld kommunikeer via Skype as 'n plaasvervanger vir persoonlike interaksie.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	samelewing	nw.	'n groep onafhanklike entiteite wat dieselfde ruimte of belange deel.	Die span het vier jaar lank verwantskapverhoudings in die samelewing bestudeer.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	gemeenskap	nw.	'n groep mense wat dieselfde sosiale praktyke deel.	Hy word hoog geag in die gemeenskap van siviele ingenieurs.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	vergelyk	ww.	om dinge te ondersoek om te sien hoe hulle ooreenstem of verskil.	Die navorser wil die huidige bevindinge met dié van drie jaar gelede vergelyk.

compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	versoenbaar	b.nw.	om in harmonie te bestaan en te funksioneer.	Hulle bevindinge oor die ekologiese uitwerking van hidrobreking is versoenbaar met dié van vorige navorsers.
compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	kompenseer	ww.	om iemand met geld vir iets te vergoed.	Die universiteit het studente wat beserings opgedoen het toe die hysbak in die administrasiegebou na benede gestort het, vir hul beserings gekompenseer.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	vergoed	ww.	om die negatiewe gevolge van iets uit te balanseer of te versag.	Die rykheid van die data het vir die klein monster vergoed.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	vermoë	nw.	die bekwaamheid om 'n besondere taak uit te voer.	Bestuurders benodig die vermoë om globale bemarkingstrategieë te ontwikkel.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	saamstel	ww.	om 'n lys, dokument, boek, verslag, ens. saam te stel deur inligting te versamel.	Die navorser het 'n verslag saamgestel nadat hy die studie afgehandel het.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	samesteller	nw.	'n persoon wat dele of inligting saamstel.	Richard Yates was die samesteller van die kortverhaalbundel <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	toevoeging	nw.	iets wat addisionele eienskappe het en iets anders verbeter of aanvul.	'n Prent sal die perfekte toevoeging tot die teks wees om die begrip te verduidelik.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	komplementeer	ww.	om iets by te voeg by iets anders om dit te verbeter of te voltooi.	Die mondelinge eksamen is ontwerp om die geskrewe eksamen te komplementeer.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	komponent	nw.	individuele onderdele wat 'n groter geheel opmaak.	Die primêre komponente van sand is minerale soos veldspaat en kwarts.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	mengsel	nw.	'n geheel wat gevorm word wanneer twee of meer elemente of dele saamgevoeg word.	'n Mengsel van slaap en goeie eetgewoontes is belangrik vir goeie gesondheid.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	begryp	ww.	om iets wat moeilik is ten volle te verstaan.	Entropie is 'n komplekse begrip wat moeilik is om te begryp.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	omvattend	b.nw.	om alles in te sluit.	Sy het 'n omvattende studie oor die emosionele band tussen mense en troeteldiere gemaak.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	behels	ww.	opmaak uit; bestaan uit.	Sonuitstraling behels 'n reeks golflengtes.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	ontwikkel	ww.	om 'n idee uit te dink.	Die mynbouprojek is oorspronklik in 1905 ontwikkel.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	voorstel	ww.	om 'n besondere situasie te verbeel.	Dit is baie moeilik om die moderne lewe voor te stel sonder toegang tot die internet.

concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	konsentreer	ww.	om iets digter, sterker of suiwerder te maak.	Handewasseep, koeldrank en vloeibare medisyne is gekonsentreerde oplossings wat gewoonlik in 'n huishouding aangetref word.
concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	toespits	ww.	om saam te trek; jou op iets toe te lê.	Die mediese navorsingslaboratorium spits al hul aandag toe op die ontwikkeling van 'n entstof vir TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	konsentreer	ww.	om baie helder te dink.	As gevolg van haar siekte kon sy nie op enigiets konsentreer nie.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	begrip	nw.	'n abstrakte of algemene idee.	Ek sukkel om die begrip evolusie te verstaan.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	bondig	b.nw.	om slegs inligting te gee wat nodig of belangrik is.	Vermý lang ingewikkelde sinne en herhaling om jou skryfwerk bondig te hou.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	gevolgtrekking maak	ww.	om 'n besluit te maak nadat jy al die inligting tot jou beskikking oorweeg het.	In die artikel kom hy tot die gevolgtrekking dat dit moontlik is vir arm lande om die verspreiding van MIV te bekamp.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	afsluit	ww.	om iets suksesvol af te handel waarmee jy vir 'n lang ruk besig was.	Hulle het elke moontlike leidraad gevolg en het die ondersoek na drie jaar afgesluit.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	gevolgtrekking	nw.	'n opinie wat jy vorm nadat jy al die inligting oorweeg het.	Die regter het tot 'n gevolgtrekking gekom en sal die vonnis volgende week uitspreek.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	saamstem	ww.	stem saam met iemand of iets.	Ons stem saam met die besluit van Tesourie om op die voorstel te verbeter om kandidaatverwante politieke aktiwiteit vir maatskaplike welsynsgroepe te definieer.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	gelyktydig	b.nw.	wat op dieselfde tyd plaasvind.	Drie musiekkonserte vind gelyktydig in die stad plaas.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	afkeur	ww.	om iets baie sterk te veroordeel.	Die internasionale gemeenskap het die dade van geweld in die land ten sterkste afgekeur.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	uitvoer	ww.	om iets te doen of uit te voer.	Die universiteit het 'n opname onder studente uitgevoer oor die nuwe fooie wat geïmplementeer is.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	gedrag	nw.	die manier waarop 'n besigheid, veldtog, aktiwiteit ens. georganiseer of bestuur word.	Daar is toenemende kritiek oor die gedrag van farmaseutiese maatskappye in die Derde Wêreld.
confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	oorleg pleeg	ww.	om gedagtes oor iets uit te ruil.	Die twee regters het oorleg gepleeg en saamgestem dat die man lewenslange tronkstraf moet kry.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	toeken	ww.	om eer, 'n graad of 'n titel aan iemand te gee.	'n Doktorsgraad in ingenieurswese is in 1998 aan hom toegeken.

confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	beperk	ww.	om iets te beperk.	Leesprobleme word nie net tot skoolopskoppers beperk nie.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	begrens	ww.	om te voorkom dat iets verder as 'n bepaalde plek versprei.	Gesondheidsamptenare het die bek-en-klou-epidemie tot KwaZulu-Natal begrens.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	bevestig	ww.	om met nuwe bewyse of feite iets vas te stel of te versterk.	Verdere genetiese toetse het die diagnose bevestig.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	weerspreek	ww.	om baie anders of die teenoorgestelde van iets te wees.	Hierdie uitslae weerspreek vroeëre bevindinge.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	konflik	nw.	'n situasie waar mense ernstig van mekaar verskil.	Die bestuur en oplos van konflikte oor natuurlike hulpbronne kan wêreldwye vrede en veiligheid in die 21ste eeu definieer.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	konformeer	ww.	om dieselfde te wees of soos ander op te tree.	Sommige studente gee toe aan druk om te konformeer en nie anders te wees nie.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	voldoen	ww.	om 'n wet of reël na te kom.	Nuwe medisyne moet aan die standaarde van die Mediese Navorsingsraad voldoen.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	verbind	ww.	om saam te voeg.	'n Voetgangerbrug verbind die hoofkampus met die suidkampus.
connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	skakel	ww.	om 'n verband tussen mense of dinge te maak.	In sy verhandeling het hy probeer om die ekonomiese en kulturele dimensies aaneen te skakel.
consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	bevestig	ww.	om iets te bevestig; of gunstig daarvoor stem.	Aangesien sy mondig is hoef haar ouers nie namens haar te bevestig nie.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	toestemming	nw.	toestemming om iets te doen.	Jy moet ingeligte toestemming van die respondente verkry voordat jy met die empiriese deel van die navorsing kan begin.
consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	ooreenstemming	nw.	om oor iets ooreen te kom; om saam te stem.	Die raad het in algehele ooreenstemming besluit om rock-musiek op die kampus te verban.
consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	gevolg	nw.	die resultaat van iets.	Een onmiddellike gevolg van die Koue Oorlog in Rusland was dat militêre besteding dramaties en vinnig besnoei is.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	gevolglike	b.nw.	wat as 'n direkte gevolg of uitwerking van 'n voorval of situasie gebeur.	Vernietiging van reënwoude en die gevolglike skade aan die omgewing is nou 'n primêre bekommernis in Sentraal-Afrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	oorweeg	ww.	om oor iets te dink of om aandag aan iets te gee wat jy bespreek of bestudeer het.	Nadat hulle haar navorsingsvoorstel deeglik oorweeg het, het die navorsingskomitee dit aanvaar.

considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	beduidend	b.nw.	groot in getal, hoeveelheid of mate.	Hulle het 'n beduidende bedrag geld van die maatskappy ontvang om die projek te befonds.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	bestaan	ww.	gemaak van.	Porselein bestaan hoofsaaklik uit klei, veldspaat en silika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	konsekwentheid	nw.	om altyd op dieselfde manier op te tree.	Konsekwente gebruik van die regte tydvorm is belangrik in die metodologie-afdeling van 'n laboratoriumverslag.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	konsistensie	nw.	hoe dik, glad of ferm 'n vloeistof is.	Die knop het 'n rubberagtige konsistensie.
consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	strook	b.nw.	om met iets ooreen te stem.	Die resultate van die navorsing strook met die hipotese.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	konsekwent	b.nw.	om altyd op dieselfde manier op te tree en dit oor 'n tydperk te doen.	Regeringsdepartemente moet konsekwent wees met wat hulle kommunikeer.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivated the students to succeed.	deurlopend	b.nw.	ononderbroke in tyd en hoe dit voortgaan.	Die dosent se deurlopende aanmoediging het die studente aangespoor om suksesvol te wees.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	konstant	b.nw.	'n ding, hoeveelheid of waarde wat altyd dieselfde bly.	In die sakewêreld is die strewe na wins die enigste konstante faktor.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	deel	nw.	een van die dele wat saam 'n geheel vorm.	Lees bestaan uit verskeie dele, soos basiese dekodeering van inligting en ook begrip.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	uitmaak	ww.	om te vorm of saam te stel.	Die nege provinsies maak die Republiek van Suid-Afrika uit.
constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	verteenwoordig	ww.	om dieselfde as iets te wees.	Sy idee is dat as nare mense kan saamstaan en mag verteenwoordig, dan kan eerlike mense dit ook doen.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	terughou	ww.	om terug te hou.	Die studie is deur tyd en gebrek van finansies teruggehou.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	bou	ww.	om iets te maak deur materiaal en onderdele te kombineer.	Die huise is van klip en modderstene gebou.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	ontwerp	ww.	om iets te vorm soos 'n idee, 'n sin, 'n argument of skryfwerk deur verskillende woorde, idees, ens. saam te voeg.	Charlotte het haar teorie uit persoonlike ondervinding en navorsing ontwerp.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	konstruk	nw.	'n komplekse idee, geloof of filosofie.	Ras is grootliks 'n sosiale konstruk wat deur sosiale kondisionering beïnvloed word.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	raadpleeg	ww.	om na 'n persoon, boek ens. vir raad of inligting te gaan.	Sy sal 'n woordeboek raadpleeg om die spelling van die woorde na te gaan.

consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	raadpleeg	ww.	om idees en menings oor iets uit te ruil sodat julle saam tot 'n besluit kan kom.	Studente word aangeraai om die dosente gedurende spreekure te raadpleeg.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	gebruik	ww.	om hulpbronne of materiaal te gebruik.	Die kleur van materiaal gebruik baie water.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	eietyds	b.nw.	behoort aan hierdie tyd.	Eietydse of kontemporêre landskapskilders het die idee van 'n mooi prentjie verwerp ten gunste van 'n kunswerk wat sosiale kommentaar lewer.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	konteks	nw.	die algemene situasie, gebeure of inligting wat verband hou met 'n idee of 'n voorval en sorg dat dit verstaan word.	Die inleidingshoofstuk van 'n tesis moet die konteks beskryf waarin die navorsing ingebed word.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	konteks	nw.	die woorde en sinne wat voor of na 'n besondere woord staan en wat help om sy betekenis duidelik te maak.	"Snaaks" kan "vreemd" of "grappig" beteken, afhangend van die konteks.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	kontrak	nw.	'n bindende ooreenkoms wat wetlik afdwing kan word.	Die kontrak het gestipuleer dat die werk binne drie maande afgehandel moet word.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	kontraktee	ww.	om 'n formele ooreenkoms met iemand aan te gaan om iets te doen.	Die skrynwerker is gekontrakteer om die werk aan die ooste van die binneplein op 30 November 1443 te doen.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	ontken	ww.	om totaal van mekaar te verskil in so 'n mate dat die een verkeerd kan wees.	'n Stelling wat hy in 'n onlangse artikel maak ontken 'n aanspraak wat hy vyf jaar gelede in 'n artikel gemaak het.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	weerspreek	ww.	om iets as negatief te bewys; om iets as vals te bewys.	Die visepresident se stelling weerspreek die feite wat die joernaliste oopgekrap het.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	weerspreking	nw.	feite, menings of optrede stem nie ooreen nie.	As jou bronne mekaar weerspreek moet jy besluit watter een jy glo, en dan moet jy bykomende bewyse vind wat dit staaf.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	teenoorgestelde	nw.	totaal verskillend of die teenoorgestelde.	Hy het gesê dat water saamtrek wanneer dit vries; maar die teenoorgestelde gebeur want dit sit uit.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	teenstrydig	nw.	die teenoorgestelde van wat gesê of gedoen is.	Die gevoel is dat dit teenstrydig is met die gees van die ooreenkoms.

contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	teenoorgesteld	b.nw.	totaal verskillend en teenstrydig met 'n ander mening, idee of siening.	Hierdie idee is teenoorgesteld aan die algemene siening wat bestuur huldig.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	kontrasteer	ww.	om twee dinge te vergelyk ten einde hul verskille te sien.	In die drama word die gelukkige lewe van 'n eenvoudige werkende vrou met die ongelukkige lewe van haar ryk werkgewer gekontrasteer.
contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	verskil	nw.	iets wat totaal van iets anders verskil, veral as jy hulle langs mekaar sit.	Verskille is tussen die twee produkte ten opsigte van prys, funksie en duursaamheid opgemerk.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	skenk	ww.	om geld of ander hulpbronne te gee om 'n besondere doel te bereik, of om vir iets te betaal.	Die mediese maatskappy het drie kratte vol medisyne aan die nuwe kliniek geskenk.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	bydra	ww.	om artikels, stories, ens. te skryf wat in tydskrifte, koerante of joernale gepubliseer word.	Die professor het baie belangrike artikels bygedra tot Suid-Afrika se toonaangewende mediese tydskrif.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	omstrede	b.nw.	om baie openbare meningsverskil te veroorsaak.	Kernkrag is 'n omstrede onderwerp en hou aan om hewige debatte te ontketen.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	omstredenheid	nw.	'n openbare bespreking oor 'n saak waaroor baie mense sterk voel.	As gevolg van die omstredenheid met toetsing op diere is daar meer mediabelangstelling op die versorging van diere in laboratoriums.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	saamroep	ww.	om byeen te kom vir 'n formele vergadering.	Die vigskongres is vir Mei in Durban saamgeroep.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	ineenloop	ww.	om na dieselfde plek vanuit verskillende rigting te beweeg.	Lengtegraadlyne loop by die pole ineen en is die wydste uitmekaar by die ewenaar.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	konvergeer	ww.	om op te hou om verskillend te wees en om eenders in idees, teorieë, gemeenskappe, ens. te wees.	Hulle sienings konvergeer as dit by armoedeverligting kom.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	gesels	ww.	om aan te hou met 'n bespreking; om te praat.	Die studente hou daarvan om met mekaar in hul eie tale te gesels alhoewel hulle almal in Engels studeer.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	teensy	nw.	die teenoorgestelde van 'n feit, mening of stelling.	Daar word algemeen geglo dat hormone gedrag beïnvloed. Maar die teensy is ook waar: gedrag beïnvloed hormoonafskeiding.

convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	omskakel	ww.	om die aard, doel of funksie van iets te verander.	Deesdae is dit maklik om konvensionele DVD's na bloustraalskywe om te skakel.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	bekeer	ww.	om iemand te ooreed om hul geloof, menings of gewoontes te verander.	Baie Christene dink dat Charles Darwin sy evolusieteorie opgegee het en dat hy na die Christelike geloof bekeer is voor sy dood.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	omsit	ww.	om van een doel of vorm na 'n ander te verander.	'n Neutron sit om in 'n proton wanneer 'n elektron vrygestel word.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	bekeerling	nw.	iemand wat verander het of ooreed is om na 'n ander godsdiens, politieke siening, ens. te verander.	Sy het nooit kon dink dat sy haar inkopies aanlyn sou doen nie, maar nou is sy 'n bekeerling.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	oortuig	ww.	om iemand om te haal om die waarheid of geldigheid van iets in te sien.	Lesers moet tot 'n ander mening oortuig word deur soliede bewyse.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	saamwerk	ww.	om saam aan 'n gemeenskaplike projek te werk.	Die Departement Ekonomie werk saam met die Departement Rekenaarwetenskap aan al hul groot projekte.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	kern	nw.	die belangrikste of sentrale deel.	Die kern van Ingenieurswese is probleemoplossing.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	korreleer	ww.	om te wys dat daar 'n nou verband is tussen twee of meer feite of getalle.	Ontoereikende voorgeboortelike sorg korreleer sterk met voortydige/vroeë geboorte.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	korrelasie	nw.	'n verband tussen twee dinge waar die een ding verander as die ander verander.	Navorsing toon 'n duidelike korrelasie tussen armoede en misdaad.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	korrespondeer	ww.	om versoenbaar, soortgelyk of konsekwent te wees.	Die getuie se storie korrespondeer met wat op die video is.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	skep	ww.	om iets nuuts of oorspronklik te laat gebeur of tot stand te bring.	Die regering het belowe om meer werkgeleenthede te skep.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	maatstaf	nw.	'n kenmerk ten opsigte waarvan iets geëvalueer kan word.	Die prestasiebestuurstelsel het die maatstaf omskryf waarvolgens werknemers geëvalueer word.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	kritiek	b.nw.	uiters belangrik.	Bloedskenking is kritiek vir die oorlewendes van die vloed.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	ontwikkel	ww.	om 'n nuwe manier van dink of optree te ontwikkel.	Daar word beweer dat videospelletjies geweld in sommige kinders ontwikkel.

culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	kultuur	nw.	'n besondere gemeenskap op 'n bepaalde tydstip en plek.	Die skiet van gaatjies in liggaamsdele is nie 'n moderne verskynsel nie; dit is reeds deur antieke kulture beoefen.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	kultuur	nw.	die gebruike, sosiale instellings, gelowe en kunste wat deur 'n besondere maatskappy of beskawing gedeel word.	Die kultuur van die Khoi-San word in rotstekeninge bewaar.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	kultuur	nw.	aktiwiteite soos kuns, musiek, letterkunde, ens. wat geag belangrik te wees vir 'n beskawing op 'n bepaalde tydstip.	Die gewilde kultuurfees in Johannesburg trek duisende besoekers.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	geldeenheid	nw.	die metaal- of papiermedium van wisseling wat op die oomblik gebruik word.	Die Suid-Afrikaanse geldeenheid is die Rand.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	gebruik	nw.	'n idee, woord of gebruik wat deur baie mense aanvaar en gebruik word.	Die woord "braai" word ook deur Engelssprekendes gebruik.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	siklus	nw.	'n reeks gebeure wat periodiek herhaal word.	Die prys word in vierjaarsiklusse toegeken. Vanjaar word dit vir outobiografieë toegeken.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	siklus	nw.	een reeks bewegings wat 'n elektriese, meganiese of elektroniese proses ondergaan.	Hulle behoort aan die protosoëgroep wat 'n dubbele lewenssiklus het: (1) 'n geslagtelike siklus in die liggaam van die muskiet, (2) 'n ongeslagtelike siklus in die bloed van die mens.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	data (mv.)	nw.	inligting, feite, afmetings of observasies wat ondersoek word om dinge uit te vind.	'n Vraelys sal gebruik word om die data te versamel.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	debatteer	ww.	'n bespreking met redes vir of teen 'n voorstel sodat jy 'n besluit kan maak, of 'n probleem kan oplos.	Vandag gaan die Departement van Maatskaplike Sekerheid die verskaffing van kindertoelaes debatteer.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	debat	nw.	'n bespreking oor 'n onderwerp waaroor mense se sienings verskil.	Die debat oor fundamentele faktore het die sitting in die parlement oorheers.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	dekade	nw.	'n tydperk van 10 jaar.	Sy het vir meer as 'n dekade by die universiteit klasgegee.

decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	verminder	ww.	om kleiner, minder of swakker te word.	Die getal nuwe weermagrekrute het vanaf 20 000 tot 13 000 per jaar verminder.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	vermindering	nw.	'n geleidelike vermindering in die hoeveelheid, kwaliteit of belangrikheid van iets.	Daar was 'n vermindering in die entoesiasme vir langtermynnavorsingsprojekte.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	daal	ww.	om aanhoudend in getal of waarde te daal.	Die bevolking in die gebied het drasties gedaal.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	dekreet	nw.	'n amptelike bevel van 'n regering of heerser wat wet geword het.	Die dekreet het vryheid van spraak vir die media gewaarborg.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	opdra	ww.	om te meld dat 'n boek, film of musiekstuk geskryf, gemaak of gekomponeer is om waardering of respek vir 'n besondere persoon of mense te betoon.	Ek wil graag my eerste boek aan my moeder opdra.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	wy	ww.	om tyd en moeite aan iets te spandeer.	Hy het sy lewe aan geregtigheid vir sy medemens gewy.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	aflei	ww.	om 'n opinie te vorm gebaseer op die bewyse wat beskikbaar is.	Studente lei hul eie betekenis uit die gedigte af.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	uitstel	ww.	om iets tot later uit te stel.	Sy het haar besluit tot 'n later datum uitgestel.
defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	eerbiedig	ww.	om iemand se oordeel in ag te neem, gewoonlik uit respek.	Toe hy gevra is vir moontlike oplossings het hy die kundiges eerbiedig.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	gebreklig	b.nw.	bevat nie genoeg van wat nodig is om behoorlik te funksioneer nie.	Hierdie dieet is gebreklig aan vitamien A en C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	omskryf	ww.	om die kenmerke van iets te verskaf om dit van ander dinge te onderskei.	In die inleiding van jou tesis moet jy kernbegrippe omskryf.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	presiese	b.nw.	presies; eksplisiet en duidelik omskryf.	Die webwerf bied geen presiese antwoorde op my vrae oor die sagteware nie.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	definisie	nw.	presiese verklaring van die betekenis van iets.	'n Opleidingsgroep is per definisie 'n groep waarby deelnemers aansluit om iets te leer, gewoonlik deur ondervinding.

deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	kajuitraad hou	ww.	om iets versigtig te oorweeg sodat jy 'n besluit kan maak.	Nadat die komitee vir twee uur kajuitraad gehou het, het hulle besluit om die mosie te steun.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	opsetlike	b.nw.	stadige en versigtige beweging, gedagte of spraak.	Die polisie het 'n opsetlike poging aangewend om misdaad in die omgewing te verminder.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	raadpleging	nw.	die proses om iets deeglik te bespreek.	Ten einde tyd toe te laat vir fondsinsameling en raadpleging is die eiendom weer vir 'n jaar aan die oorspronklike koper verhuur.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	vertoon	ww.	om iets te bewys of te vertoon.	Die getal hieronder vertoon die mate waartoe die land minder bewerkbaar geword het.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	demonstreer	ww.	om te wys dat jy 'n vaardigheid, eienskap, vermoë of gevoel het.	Sy het haar liefde vir kinders gedemonstreer deur vrywillig by 'n kinderhuis te werk.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	aandui	ww.	om 'n teken of aanduiding te gee.	Op die periodieke tabel word die element natrium deur die simbool Na aangedui.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	beteken	ww.	om te beteken.	Die akroniem vigs beteken verworwe immuuniteitsgebreksindroom.
dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	dig	b.nw.	wanneer skryfwerk moeilik is om te verstaan omdat dit baie idees en inligting bevat en in moeilike taal geskryf is.	Haar skryfwerk is so dig dat dit alleenlik deur kundiges in die gebied begryp word.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	digte	b.nw.	bevat baie mense of voorwerpe met min spasie tussen hulle.	Die pad het al hoe meer onduidelik geword en uiteindelik in digte ruigtes opgehou.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	ontken	ww.	om te verklaar dat iets onwaar is.	Hy het ontken dat hy gedurende die toets gekul het.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	ontken	ww.	om iets as vals te verwerp en om te weier om te glo aan iets, dit te aanvaar of te erken.	Die maatskappy het verantwoordelikheid vir die ongeluk ontken.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	onderdruk	ww.	om die waarde van pryse of lone laer te maak.	Voedselhulp onderdruk gewoonlik kospryse in die land wat die hulp ontvang.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	aflei	ww.	bereken, ontdek of stel iets vas deur die beskikbare inligting te gebruik.	Die groot probleem vir die Realiste is hoe om die individuele van die universele af te lei.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	beskryf	ww.	om 'n verslag te gee oor hoe iets is.	Beskryf in detail hoe 'n sonaangedrewe geiser werk.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	beskrywing	nw.	spraak of skryfwerk wat 'n verslag gee oor hoe iets is.	Hy het 'n volledige beskrywing van die man, sy voertuig en die lisensienommer gekry.

design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	ontwerp	nw.	die manier hoe iets lyk, werk of gebruik word.	Die nuwe kunstegebou het 'n art nouveau-ontwerp.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	ontwerp	nw.	'n gedetailleerde tekening of plan van iets om te wys hoe dit sal werk en hoe jy dit sal maak.	Sy het 'n aantal ontwerpe vir die modeskou in September ingedien.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	plan	nw.	'n oorsigtelike plan of bedoeling wat jy in jou gedagte het wanneer jy iets doen.	Dit was nie duidelik of die ontploffing 'n ongeluk was en of dit volgens 'n plan uitgevoer is nie.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	ontwerp	ww.	om 'n tekening, plan of model van iets te maak waarvolgens die ding gebou of gemaak kan word.	Die sagteware-ingenieurs sal 'n teks-tot-spraak-toep. vir die nuwe selfoon ontwerp.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	ontwikkel	ww.	om iets te beplan of te ontwikkel wat vir 'n besondere doelwit bedoel is.	Die leerplan is ontwikkel vir die vyf-jaar-program.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	opspoor	ww.	om iets te ontdek of te bepaal.	Die siekte kan genees word indien dit vroegtydig opgespoor word.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	bepaal	ww.	om die feite oor iets vas te stel.	Die studente se finansiële behoeftes moet bepaal word.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	nadeel	nw.	nadeel, skade of verlies.	Skryfvaardighede kry meer aandag – tot die nadeel van spraakvaardighede.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	ontwikkel	ww.	om geleidelik te groei of groter te word.	Die saailing het in 'n blomplant ontwikkel.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	ontwikkel	ww.	om 'n nuwe stelsel, metode, produk, ens. te verskaf.	Die maatskappy het 'n nuwe stelsel ontwikkel om minder krag te verbruik.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	afwyk	ww.	om iets op 'n ander manier as die aanvaarde metode te doen.	Die vliegtuig is gedwing om van sy gewone roete af te wyk as gevolg van 'n storm.
device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	toestel	nw.	'n instrument of toestel wat vir 'n besondere doel ontwerp word.	Toegang tot die internet is beskikbaar op 'n verskeidenheid handtoestelle.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	uitdink	ww.	om iets ('n stelsel, plan, masjien, ens.) ingewikkeld of slim te beplan, skep of uit te vind.	Die ingenieur het 'n slim plan uitgedink om die brug van vloedwater te beskerm.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	toewy	ww.	om meeste van jou aandag of tyd aan iemand of iets te gee.	Hy het homself toegewy daaraan om straatkinders te onderrig.

devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	toewy	ww.	om 'n sekere hoeveelheid plek of tyd in 'n stuk skryfwerk of toespraak aan 'n besondere onderwerp af te staan.	Die eerste gedeelte van die dekaan se toespraak is daaraan toegewy om die universiteit se taalbeleid te verduidelik.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	diagram	nw.	'n eenvoudige lyntekening, skets of plan wat iets ('n motor, proses, ens.) verduidelik/illustreer of hoe dit werk.	Die diagramme in die Ingenieurswesehandboek maak die werk makliker om te begryp.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	voorskryf	ww.	om iemand te vertel hoe hulle hulself moet gedra en wat hulle moet doen.	Die onderwysdepartement skryf baie dinge aan skole voor.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	bepaal	ww.	om te beheer hoe iets gaan gebeur.	Haar keuse van navorsingsterreine is deur die beskikbaarheid daarvan bepaal.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	verskil	ww.	om van iets of iemand te verskil.	Die derde stel data het beduidend van die tweede stel verskil.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	onderskei	ww.	om te wys hoe een ding van 'n ander verskil/onderskei kan word.	In sekere lande maak die inkomstebelastingwet 'n onderskeid tussen getroude en ongetroude mense.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	versprei	ww.	om kennis, idees, inligting, ens. oor 'n wye gebied of aan baie mense te versprei.	Die feite oor vigs is dwarsdeur landelike Afrika versprei.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	verspreide	b.nw.	uitgesprei oor 'n groot gebied.	Die gesondheidsorgwerkers het probleme gehad om die verspreide bevolking op die platteland te bereik.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	omslagtig	b.nw.	vaag, indirek of moeilik om te verstaan of te verduidelik.	Die vertaling, wat omslagtig is, wyk te ver af van die gees van die oorspronklike.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	verwerk	ww.	om oor inligting na te dink, veral as daar baie inligting is of as dit moeilik is om te verstaan.	Hy het die terugvoer moeilik verwerk.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	dimensie	nw.	'n kenmerk wat voorwerpe of mense van mekaar onderskei.	Die dimensie van gehalte is nie in die evalueringsinstrument ingesluit nie.
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	verminder	ww.	om minder of swakker te word.	Die vermoë om die reg tot lewe en menswaardigheid te geniet word aansienlik verminder as mens nie goeie gesondheid geniet nie.

discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	waarneem	ww.	om bewus te word van iets, of om dit beter te verstaan nadat jy dit goed bekyk het of goed daaroor nagedink het.	Kant het 'n algehele patroon in menslike geskiedenis waargeneem.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	diskoers	nw.	'n mening wat deur 'n besonder sosiale groep gedeel word, dikwels op skrif gestel.	Sy het 'n bydrae tot die diskoers oor liberalisme in Afrika gemaak.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	diskoers	nw.	die taal wat in 'n besondere konteks gebesig word.	Dit is belangrik om slegs feite en bewyse in wetenskaplike diskoers te verskaf.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	diskreet	b.nw.	om 'n afsonderlike entiteit of deel te vorm.	Aangesien ek onopsigtelik wou wees, het ek haar op 'n diskrete afstand gevolg.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	bespreek	ww.	om oor iets in besonderhede te praat of te skryf.	Die navorsingsbevindinge is in detail in sy doktoraal bespreek.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	uiteensit	ww.	om 'n probleem of 'n saak vanuit meer as een oogpunt te oorweeg.	Die artikel het die voor- en nadele van genadedood uiteengesit.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	uiteendryf	ww.	om iets in verskillende rigtings te dryf.	Die veiligheidswagte het die woedende betogers buite die bank uiteengedryf.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	versprei	ww.	om oor 'n wye gebied te versprei.	Die sade van die perdeblom word deur die wind versprei.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	verplaas	ww.	om verplig te word om van een plek na 'n ander te skuif.	In haar outobiografie skryf sy hoeveel keer hulle gedurende haar skoolloopbaan verplaas is.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	ten toon stel	ww.	om iets te wys ten einde 'n besondere idee oor te dra.	Leerders het hulle projekte by die wetenskapuitstalling ten toon gestel.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	verwyder	ww.	om iets weg te gooi.	Huishoudelike afval word deur munisipale dienste verwyder.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	verhandel	ww.	om beheer oor iets aan iemand anders oor te dra, byvoorbeeld deur dit te verkoop.	Die trust mag nie sy bates verhandel alvorens al die trustees daartoe instem nie.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	goedgesind wees	ww.	meer geneig om met 'n probleem, taak of vraag klaar te speel.	Die navorsing maak aanspraak daarop dat mense meer goedgesind is teenoor mense wat soos hulself is.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	geaardheid	nw.	die natuurlike aard van 'n persoon.	Dit is sy geaardheid om altyd die goeie in ander mense te sien.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	geskil	nw.	'n argument of meningsverskil tussen lande, mense of groepe.	Die twee lande is in 'n grensgeskil betrokke.

dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	betwis	ww.	om oor te argumenteer of te bevraagteken.	Hierdie kwessies word in twyfel betwis.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	betwyfel	ww.	om te bevraagteken of iets waar is.	Hulle betwyfel nie dat God bestaan nie, maar bevraagteken sy wese.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see thesis below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	verhandeling	nw.	'n langerige stuk skryfwerk wat oor 'n besondere onderwerp handel wat onderneem word om 'n gevorderde graad by 'n universiteit te behaal (sien ook tesis).	'n Voorbeeld van 'n verhandeling is 'n dokument wat 'n nagraadse student skryf om 'n magisterprogram of -graad te voltooi.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	verdwyn	ww.	om iets te verstrooi of minder sterk te maak totdat dit heeltemal verdwyn.	Sy vrees het verdwyn toe hy sy teenstander van aangesig tot aangesig ontmoet het.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	ontbind	ww.	om amptelik 'n organisasie of 'n instelling te beëindig.	Die huwelik is in 1954 ontbind.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplodocus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	unieke	b.nw.	'n ander of 'n verskillende vorm van iets anders.	Die unieke kenmerke van die diplodokus ('n dinosaurus), word in hierdie hoofstuk omskryf.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	eie	b.nw.	'n duidelik onderskeibare gedagte, gevoel, bedoeling, ens.	Die professor het sy eie idees oor hoe 'n navorsingsprojek moet verloop.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	onderskeid	nw.	'n duidelike verskil.	'n Onderskeid word tussen geskrewe en gesproke taal gemaak.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	besondere	b.nw.	as iets 'n kenmerk het wat dit anders as 'n ander ding maak.	Suurlemoensap sal daardie gereg 'n besondere geur gee.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	verwring	ww.	om die vorm van iets te verander.	Haar gesig was verwronge van woede toe sy uit die kamer storm.
distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	verdraai	ww.	om 'n feit, stelling, idee, ens. so te verduidelik dat die ware betekenis verdoesel word.	Hy is daarvan beskuldig dat hy die feite in sy getuienis verdraai het.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	versprei	ww.	om iets uit te deel (bv. kos, medisyne, boeke) tussen verskillende mense.	Vrywilligers het kos onder die slagoffers van die hongersnood versprei.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	versprei	ww.	om iets oor 'n wye gebied te versprei.	Die sade moet eweredig oor die bedding versprei word.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	verspreiding	nw.	die manier waarop iets oor 'n sekere gebied versprei word.	Kos en kleres word ingesamel om onder die behoeftiges versprei te word.

diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	wegdraai	ww.	om uitmekaar en in 'n ander rigting te gaan.	Die pad volg die loop van die rivier vir 'n ent, maar draai dan weg na die dorp toe.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	skei	ww.	wanneer iets wat dieselfde was anders word.	Ons het altyd saam gewerk, maar toe het ons belange geskei en het ons paaie uitmekaar geloop.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	uiteenlopende	b.nw.	baie verskillend van mekaar.	Die gebied is deur baie uiteenlopende stamme beset.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	verskeidenheid	nw.	reeks mense of dinge wat baie van mekaar verskil.	'n Verskeidenheid tale word aan die universiteit onderrig.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	verdeling	nw.	die proses om dinge in verskillende groepe of dele te verdeel.	Volgens Marx bepaal die verdeling tussen ryk en arm alle ander sake.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	leerstelling	nw.	'n stel opvattinge of beginsels, veral dié wat die kern van 'n filosofie, godsdiens, ens. vorm.	My doel in hierdie hoofstuk is nie om die leser na enige leerstelling te bekeer nie.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	dokument	nw.	gedrukte teks en grafika met 'n besondere doel, bv. om inligting te verskaf.	Hierdie dokumente sal dien as bewysstukke in die hofsak.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	dokumenteer	ww.	om 'n rekord van iets te skep.	Die verskynsel is deur verskeie navorsers gedokumenteer.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	domein	nw.	gebied van kennis of 'n aktiwiteit.	Sy navorsing het die domein van epidemiese plantsiektes vir ondersoek oopgestel.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	oorheers	ww.	om 'n sterk invloed oor iets of iemand te hê.	Dit was belangrik vir Frankryk om die vallei van die Alpe en die Ryn te oorheers.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	domineer	ww.	om die belangrikste persoon of ding in 'n situasie te wees.	Kwessies oor vigs domineer debatte oor primêre gesondheidsorg in Suid-Afrika.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	twyfel	ww.	om skepties oor iets te wees.	Daar is genoegsame bewys om haar aansprake te betwyfel.
doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	twyfel	nw.	skeptisisme, 'n mate van wanvertroue.	Twyfel is gesaai oor die egtheid van die skildery.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	saamstel	ww.	om 'n eerste of voorlopige weergawe van iets saam te stel.	Sy het 'n voorlopige verslag saamgestel.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	konsep	nw.	enige weergawe van 'n dokument voor die finale weergawe.	Jy moet die eerste konsep aan jou studieleier voorlê.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	duur	nw.	die tydperk waartydens iets gebeur.	Studente is nie toegelaat om die lokaal vir die duur van die lesing te verlaat nie.

dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	dinamika	nw.	die manier waarop dinge of mense optree, regeer of mekaar verander.	Sy boek was die eerste suksesvolle poging om die dinamika van die stelsel te hanteer.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	stukrag	nw.	iets wat veroorsaak dat iets anders verander.	Kapitalisme is een stukrag van ekonomiese verandering.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	dinamiese	b.nw.	vol energie, nuwe en opwindende idees, ambisieus.	Hy was 'n dinamiese dokter wat nuwe lewe in die kliniek geblaas het.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	dinamiese	b.nw.	aktief, energiek en voortdurend aan verander of aan die beweeg.	Opvoedkundige hervorming moet 'n dinamiese proses wees om by studente se veranderende behoeftes by te hou.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	ekonomiese	b.nw.	wat verband hou met die handelsbedrywe of ontwikkeling van die welvaart van 'n land.	Die relatiewe waarde van hul geldeenheid is direk gekoppel aan die ekonomiese stabiliteit van 'n land.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	ekonomiese	b.nw.	om genoeg wins te verskaf om voort te gaan.	Die mynbougroep moet meer ekonomiese maniere ondersoek waarop erts gemyn kan word.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	ekonomie	nw.	die stelsel van produksie, verspreiding en verbruik.	Die ekonomie het onder 'n siklus van droogtes en vloede gely.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	ekonomie	nw.	skaarsheid, die gebruik van die minimum hulpbronne.	Die dieselenjin werk net soos petrolienjins, maar met groter brandstofekonomie.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	redigeer	ww.	om 'n artikel, boek, film, ens. te korreger of aan te pas ten einde dit vir publikasie of uitsending voor te berei.	Sy het die studentetydskrif geredigeer voordat dit na die drukkers gestuur is.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	uitwerking	nw.	resultaat of invloed.	Die artikel handel oor die uitwerking van aardverwarming op Afrika suid van die Sahara.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	effektief	b.nw.	om die eienskappe of hulpbronne te hê om 'n taak uit te voer.	'n Kombinasie van verskillende onderrigmetodes in die klaskamer is meer effektief as slegs een metode.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	doeltreffendheid	nw.	die vermoë van iets om gewenste resultate te verskaf.	Die navorsers het die doeltreffendheid van sportafrigting geëvalueer.
elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	uitgebrei	ww.	om 'n plan of 'n teorie te ontwikkel deur dit in meer besonderhede te beskryf of om nuwe inligting daaroor te verskaf.	In 'n opvolgverslag het die maatskappy oor die implementering van sy strategie om produktiwiteit te verhoog, uitgebrei.

elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	uitgebreide	b.nw.	uitgebreid en kompleks, dikwels met baie verskillende dele, versigtig beplan.	Die wetenskaplikes het jare spandeer om 'n uitgebreide plan te ontwikkel om malaria te beveg.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	element	nw.	een van individuele onderdele wat 'n groter geheel opmaak.	Die oprigting van 'n nuwe studentesentrum is die sleutelement in die rektor se plan om die kampus op te gradeer.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	element	nw.	die basiese of tipiese onderdele van iets.	Die eerste lesing gaan oor die elemente van goeie ontwerp.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	element	nw.	'n klein hoeveelheid van iets soos risiko, die waarheid, 'n verrassing, ens.	Enige belegging bevat 'n risiko-element.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	verhoog	ww.	om iemand of iets 'n belangriker posisie te gee.	Dit was haar begeerte om Russies tot een van die literêre tale van Europa te verhoog.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	verhoog	ww.	om die hoeveelheid, intensiteit, druk, ens. van iets meer te maak.	Rook en vetsug kan die vlakke van 'slegte' cholesterol verhoog.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	uitlok	ww.	om iets te doen of te sê, soos om vrae te vra, om ander mense sover te kry om te reageer of om inligting te verskaf.	Die gebruik van geslote-antwoordvrae het spesifieke inligting oor die demografiese kenmerke van die respondente uitgelok.
eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	elimineer	ww.	om iets te beëindig of om daarmee weg te doen.	Skrywers behoort altyd speltoetsers te gebruik om onnodige spelfoute elimineer.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	welsprekend	b.nw.	in staat om mening of idees goed uit te druk in spraak of skrif, veral op so 'n manier dat dit ander mense raak.	Sy toesprake in die huis was altyd welsprekend en kragtig.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	veelseggend	b.nw.	sigbaar uitdrukkingsvol, vertoon emosie of betekenis sonder woorde.	Haar skilderye is 'n veelseggende herinnering aan die mag en prag van die natuur.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	vergestalt	ww.	om 'n uitdrukking of simbool van 'n idee, beginsel of kenmerk te wees.	Nelson Mandela vergestalt die gees van versoening.
embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	aangryp	ww.	om iets soos 'n groep mense, idees of dinge deel van 'n onderwerp, bespreking of kategorie te maak.	Oor die wêreld het mense teen hul kommunistiese regerings gedraai en demokrasie aangegryp.

embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	aangryp	ww.	om iets soos 'n nuwe mening, idee of geloof te aanvaar en dit gretig te steun.	Nadat sy Judaïsme aangegryp het, het sy haar naam na Hadassah verander.
emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	blyk	ww.	om duidelik te word.	Dit het uit die hofsak geblyk dat die verdagte se vingerafdrukke op die moordwapen was.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	verrys	ww.	om bekend of erken te word.	Microsoft het verrys as die toonaangewende maatskappy vir rekenaarsagteware.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	klem	nw.	van spesiale belang of betekenis.	Die basiese kenmerk is die klem wat op menslike verstand geplaas word.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	benadruk	ww.	om klem op iets te lê of dit uit te lig.	Die dieetkundige het die waarde van oefening by gewigsverlies benadruk.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	empiriese	b.nw.	soos afgelei uit eksperiment en waarneming in die werklike wêreld, eerder as uit teorie.	Die empiriese deel van haar navorsing sluit in onderhoude met die ouers van die pasiënte en waarneming van terapisessies.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	empirisme	nw.	die geloof dat kennis op bewyse van ondervinding of eksperimente gebaseer is.	Empirisme laat die feite vir hulself spreek, en poog om so ver moontlik die navorser se vertolking daarvan uit te skakel.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	bemagtig	ww.	om meer beheer oor iemand se lewe of situasie te bekom.	Biblioteke bemagtig leerlinge deur hulle die vryheid te gee om hul eie keuses oor lees- en leerervarings te maak.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	stel in staat	ww.	om die middele te voorsien om 'n taak te verrig.	Gratis internettoegang sal meer mense in staat stel om van die huis te werk.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	insluit/omvat	ww.	om 'n reeks of 'n groot aantal dinge in te sluit.	Estuaries omvat breë ekosisteme wat gewoonlik baie kilometers verder as die oop water van 'n baai of strandmeer strek.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	ondervind	ww.	om teë te kom; om onverwags te ondervind.	Hulle het baie probleme tydens die loodsfase van die projek ondervind.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	botsing	nw.	'n onverwagse ontwikkeling.	Daar was 'n gewelddadige botsing tussen die betogers en die staatsamptenare.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	energie	nw.	die moeite en aandag wat iemand gebruik om iets te doen of te bereik.	Hy spandeer al sy energie daaraan om 'n goue medalje in die marathon te wen.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	afdwing	ww.	om gedwing te word om op 'n sekere manier op te tree.	Mediese reg is 'n werktuig wat mediese etiek afdwing.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	verhoog	ww.	om beter of meer aantreklik te maak.	Die voorgestelde navorsing behoort ons begrip van Alzheimer se siekte te verhoog.

enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	inlig	ww.	om iets aan iemand te verduidelik sodat hulle dit beter verstaan.	Ek weet nie veel van die toetsproses af nie, kan jy my asseblief inlig?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	verryk	ww.	om die gehalte van iets te verhoog, gewoonlik deur iets by te voeg.	Lees kan jou begrip en waardering van 'n taal verryk.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	verseker	ww.	om seker te maak.	Drie databronne is gebruik om die geldigheid van die navorsing te verseker.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	entiteit	nw.	'n ding wat sy eie afsonderlike bestaan skyn te hê.	Die staat en die regstelsel is afsonderlike entiteite.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	opnoem	ww.	om 'n lys van dinge, een vir een, te gee.	Die vraag het van studente vereis om die oorsake van swartvleksiekte by sitrusvrugte op te noem.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	omgewing	nw.	omringende toestande, omstandighede, situasies, mense of gebeure wat jou lewe raak.	Die besigheidsgevallestudie het 'n deeglike ontleding van die besigheidsomgewing vereis.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	episode	nw.	'n voorval, insident of kort tydperk waartydens iets besonders, belangrik of ongewoon gebeur.	Die hoofkarakter sterf in die laaste episode van die sepie.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	gelykstel	ww.	om twee of meer dinge as dieselfde of iets wat verband hou, te beskryf.	In sy kongresreferaat het hy diskriminasie aan geweld gelykgestel.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	ewewig	nw.	'n beheerde balans tussen opponerende magte, invloede of aspekte van 'n situasie.	Sy uitstekende fisiese en morele ewewig verskaf sy gelykmatige geaardheid.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	toerus	ww.	om aan iemand die nodige items te gee om 'n sekere funksie uit te voer.	Die program het hom met die kennis en vaardighede toegerus om kort nadat hy gegradueer het, werk te kry.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	gelyke	b.nw.	iets of iemand wat dieselfde waarde, funksie, betekenis, ens. as iets of iemand anders het.	Hoewel hulle verskillende verantwoordelikhede by die projek het, het hulle gelyke betaling en erkenning ontvang.
era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	era	nw.	tydperk, gewoonlik in die geskiedenis.	Ons leef in 'n era van globalisasie en super-diversiteit.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	ondermyn	ww.	om afgebreek of vernietig te word.	Al die ongelukke het sy selfvertroue ondermyn.

err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	fouteer	ww.	om 'n fout te maak.	Hy het gefouteer om oor sy kollegas te skinder by mense wat hulle ken en is uitgevang.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	wees versigtig	ww.	om liewer 'n goeie eienskap na te volg.	Sy het besluit om eerder versigtig te wees en het nie die duimgooier opgelaai nie.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	vestig	ww.	om iets soos 'n organisasie, fonds, aktiwiteit, ens. te begin wat na verwagting 'n lang ruk sal hou.	Sy het 'n organisasie gevestig om haweloses kos en klere te gee.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	stig	ww.	om feite uit te vind of om iets as waar te bewys.	'n Kommissie van ondersoek is gestig om die saak te ondersoek.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	boedel	nw.	uitgebreide grondbesit of -eiendom wat die eienaar behou het.	Haar boedel is R3 miljoen werd.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	beraam	ww.	om die benaderde waarde of syfers of hoeveelheid van iets te skat.	'n VN-verslag beraam dat die wêreld teen 2050 'n bevolking van 9.6 miljoen sal hê.
ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	etiek	nw.	'n idee of morele oortuiging wat die manier waarop jy optree, beïnvloed.	Haar werksetiek is so sterk dat sy deur die nag sal werk eerder as om 'n sperdatum te mis.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	etiese	b.nw.	gekoppel aan die besef van wat reg en verkeerd is.	Die bank gee slegs lenings aan maatskappye wat etiese gedrag openbaar.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	etiese kode	nw.	beginsels van wat reg en verkeerd is vir 'n individu of 'n groep.	Die organisasie hou by 'n etiese gedragskode.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	etniese	b.nw.	die kenmerkende manier waarop 'n groep mense saamleef.	Suid-Afrika het 'n wye verskeidenheid etniese groepe.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	valueer	ww.	om die waarde van 'n idee, entiteit, proses ens. op grond van feite en/of maatstawwe te assessseer.	Hulle het verskeie sagtewarepakkette ten opsigte van gebruik, prys en funksionaliteit geëvalueer.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	evaluering	nw.	die proses om gehalte, vermoë of betekenis te assessseer.	Die studente-evaluerings moet teen die einde van die semester voltooi wees.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	uiteindelike	b.nw.	word verwag om in die onbepaalde toekoms te gebeur.	Die uiteindelike doel met grondherverdeling is om vir die onregte van die verlede op te maak.

evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	duidelik	b.nw.	soos duidelik gemaak aan die verstand of sintuie of oordeel.	Dit is duidelik dat meganisasie nie die enigste antwoord vir 'n lewendige landbou-ekonomie is nie.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	ontlok	ww.	om 'n beeld, herinnering, idee, ens. in iemand se gedagte op te roep.	Die toneelstuk het herinneringe aan 'n gelukkige kindertyd ontlok.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	ontvou	ww.	om stadigaan te ontwikkel.	Die projek het van 'n klein gemeenskapsprojek in 'n nasionale veldtog ontvou.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	ondersoek	ww.	om 'n idee of voorwerp versigtig te bestudeer.	Die argeoloog sal die skelet wat onlangs in die Oos-Kaap gevind is, deeglik ondersoek om sy ouderdom te bepaal.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	oorskry	ww.	om beter as die standaard te wees.	'n Werklike voorwerp kan nie die spoed van lig oorskry nie.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	uitblink	ww.	om baie goed te wees in wat jy doen.	Studente is hoogs gemotiveer om hard te werk ten einde in werkopdragte uit te blink en belonings te ontvang.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	oormaat	nw.	meer as wat nodig is.	Die toetse wys 'n oormaat natrium in haar bloed.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	uitsluit	ww.	om uit te sluit; om te keer dat hulle kan inkom.	Personeel is uitgesluit van die betogings op kampus.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	uitsluit	ww.	om iets nie toe te laat nie omdat jy so besluit het of bewys het dat dit verkeerd is, of nie belangrik is nie.	Pasiënte met TB is uitgesluit uit die monster.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	uitvoer	ww.	om 'n plan of iets wat jy ingestem het om te doen, wel te doen.	Take wat nie teen 15 Desember uitgevoer is nie, moet oorstaan.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	invloed uitoefen	ww.	om mag, invloed, bevel of druk op 'n sterk manier te gebruik ten einde 'n besondere uitwerking op iemand of iets te hê.	Hy oefen groot invloed uit op die ander raadslede.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	inspan	ww.	om baie erge fisiese of mentale moeite te doen.	Hy is deur die dokter aangeraai om homself nie te veel gedurende die oefening in te span nie.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	uitstal	ww.	om iets ten toon te stel.	Die kunstenaar se skilderye sal by die heropening van die kunsgalery uitgestal word.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	uitbrei	ww.	om groter of breër in grootte, volume of hoeveelheid te maak.	Gedurende die sewentigerjare het maatskaplike welsynsprogramme vinnig uitgebrei.

expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	kundige	nw.	'n persoon met spesiale kennis en ervaring.	Hy is 'n kundige in aardverwarming.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	kundige	b.nw.	baie ervare of goed daarin om iets te doen.	Hulle benodig kundige raad oor hoe om die tegnologie-gevoordeerde produk te bemark.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	verduidelik	ww.	om iets op so 'n manier te vertel dat dit maklik verstaanbaar is.	Die metodologie-afdeling verduidelik hoe deelnemers gekies is.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	verklaar	ww.	om redes vir iets te gee.	Die teorie verklaar waarom soveel tieners in risikogedrag betrokke is.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	uitlê	ww.	om iets duidelik, eksplisiet en verstaanbaar te maak.	Jy moet die beweegrede/rasionaal van die studie uitlê.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	eksplisiet	b.nw.	presies en duidelik met geen poging om iets weg te steek nie,	In hul beplanningsdokument moet werkgewers eksplisiete aanduidings verskaf oor hoe hulle van voornemens is om die nuwe beleid te implementeer.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	uitbuit	ww.	om iets te manipuleer of hoe jou eie voordeel te gebruik.	Handelaars op die aandelebeurs het die swak Rand uitgebuit om geld te maak.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	uitbuit	ww.	om iemand onbillik te behandel, bv. om hul werk of idees te gebruik om geld te maak of om jouself te bevoordeel sonder om hulle krediet te gee.	Sy het gevoel dat die tragedie deur die media uitgebuit is.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	eksponent	nw.	'n persoon wat 'n idee, plan, teorie, oortuiging, ens. steun of verduidelik en probeer om ander te oortuig dat dit nuttig of goed is.	Die professor is 'n toonaangewende eksponent van kruideniedisyne.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	uitvoer	ww.	om iets oorsee te verkoop.	Suid-Afrika voer wyn na die res van die wêreld uit.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	uitvoer	ww.	om iets soos 'n idee, aktiwiteit, ens. na 'n ander land te neem.	Duitse idees oor onderwys is na landelike Afrika uitgevoer.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	uitvoer	nw.	die verkoop van produkte of materiale aan 'n ander land.	Winst op die uitvoer van alkohol word swaar belas.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	uitvoer	nw.	iets wat aan 'n ander land verkoop word.	Wyn is 'n belangrike uitvoerprodukt vir Suid-Afrika.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	onthul	ww.	om iets bloot te lê of sigbaar te maak.	Hy het dit as sy taak beskou om nalatige en onkundige skrywers te onthul.

extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	uitgebreide	b.nw.	wat 'n wye reeks insluit.	Die ongeluk het uitgebreide dekking in die media ontvang.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	eksterne	b.nw.	aan die buitekant.	Eksterne druk moet hoër as interne druk wees vir die uitsetting om plaas te vind.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	uittrek	ww.	om iets met mag of moeite te verwyder.	Die gebreekte stuk is met 'n tang uit die masjien getrek.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	onttrek	ww.	om iets uit iets anders te kry deur middel van 'n chemiese of industriële proses of masjien.	Yster word uit ystererts onttrek.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	uittreksel	nw.	'n klein deel uit 'n boek, musiekstuk, ens. wat gedruk en op sy eie gepubliseer word.	Hierdie uittreksel uit die roman wys hoe arm kinders in stede uitgebuit kan word.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	ekstrak	nw.	die kern wat uit 'n ander middel onttrek is deur middel van 'n besondere proses.	Amandel-ekstrak gee aan ryspoeding 'n heerlike geur.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	fasiliteer	ww.	om makliker te maak; om toe te laat dat iets gebeur.	Die universiteit is ernstig daaroor om toegang vir ekonomies-agtergeblewe studente te fasiliteer.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	faksie	nw.	'n klein groepie binne 'n groter groep wie se idees verskil van die groter groep.	Meedingende faksies in daardie politieke party kan nie ooreenstemming bereik nie.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	faktor	nw.	enigiets wat oorsaaklik tot 'n resultaat bydra.	Onderwys is 'n vername faktor om bewustheid van gesondheidskwessies in 'n bevolking te verhoog.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	faktorisier	ww.	om iets in jou berekeninge oor hoeveel dit gaan kos, of hoe lank dit sal neem, ens. in te sluit.	Sy het vergeet om die verwer se loon in haar beraming te faktorisier oor hoeveel dit gaan kos om die huis te verf.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	feitelike	b.nw.	gebaseer op, of wat feite bevat.	'n Argument word gewoonlik deur feitlike inligting ondersteun.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	dwaling	nw.	'n valse of verkeerde idee of opvatting gegrond op verkeerde inligting of redenasie, wat mense vir die waarheid mag glo.	Dit is 'n dwaling dat die Skotte suinig is; in werklikheid gee hulle meer aan liefdadigheid as enige ander groep in die Britse eilande.

fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	dwaling	nw.	'n swak plek in iemand se argument wat deur verkeerde logika of 'n fout in hul redenasie veroorsaak is.	Die dwaling in hul argument is dat hulle veralgemenings gemaak het op grond van te min voorbeelde.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	haalbaar	b.nw.	moontlik, prakties uitvoerbaar.	Om vier tale as onderrigtale te gebruik is net nie haalbaar nie.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	spesiale artikel	nw.	'n spesiale artikel oor 'n besondere onderwerp in 'n tydskrif, koerant, ens.	Die koerant het 'n spesiale artikel gehad oor die skrywer wat die toekenning verower het.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	kenmerk	nw.	'n belangrike, interessante of tipiese aspek van iets.	Beskryf die tipiese kenmerke van 'n aardbewing.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	spog met	ww.	om 'n belangrike iets of iemand voorop te stel.	Die kongres spog met die dekaan as een van die hoofsprekers.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	vrugbare	b.nw.	as 'n omgewing of situasie vrugbaar is dan kan nuwe idees, resultate, ens. aangemoedig word om te ontwikkel en suksesvol te wees.	Arm streke is 'n vrugbare geboorteplek vir revolusie.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	vrugbare	b.nw.	as jy 'n vrugbare verbeelding het is jy vol nuwe, interessante en buitengewone idees.	Die nuwe dosent het 'n vrugbare verstand en sal baie waardevolle bydraes tot navorsing in die veld maak.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	finansier	ww.	om geld, dikwels 'n groot bedrag, te verskaf wat nodig is vir iets.	Sy het voltyds gewerk om haar man se kollege-studies te finansier.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	finansier	ww.	die geld wat iemand of 'n organisasie beskikbaar het, en die manier waarop hulle die geld sal bestuur.	Die kerk het 'n lening uitgeneem om die nuwe gemeenskapsentrum te finansier.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	finansiering	nw.	die kommersiële aktiwiteit om fondse en kapitaal te verskaf.	Finansiering vir die nuwe natuurwetenskaplaboratorium is deur privaat skenkers bewillig.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	beperkte	b.nw.	met 'n besliste beperking of vaste grootte.	Daar is 'n beperkte aantal energiehulpbronne waaruit elektrisiteit opgewek kan word.

flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	buigsaam	b.nw.	in staat om by verskillende toestande aan te pas.	Die maatskappy soek na iemand wat buigsame kan werk.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fluktueer	ww.	om in 'n stygende en dalende patroon te beweeg, soos 'n golf.	Die toestel het wanfunksioneer as gevolg van fluktuasies in die elektriese stroombaan.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	vlot	b.nw.	in staat om meer as een (vreemde) taal korrek en gemaklik, sonder huiwering, te gebruik.	Sy is vlot in Spaans.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	vloeibaar	b.nw.	nie stabiel of vas nie, mag verander.	Hoewel die twee instellings saamgesmelt het is die ooreenkoms steeds vloeibaar.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	fokus	ww.	om slegs op iets of 'n besondere persoon te konsentreer en nie op iets anders of ander mense nie.	Sy het al haar energie op die voltooiing van haar verhandeling gefokus.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	fokus	nw.	die onderwerp of situasie wat die kern van belang of aandag is.	Die hoofdoelwit van die kursus is sosiale antropologie.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	fokus	nw.	die spesiale aandag wat jy aan 'n besondere onderwerp of situasie gee.	Die media se fokus op primêre gesondheidsorg het bewustheid hiervan verhoog.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	fokus	nw.	die duidelike doel van iets.	Sy opstel ontbreek fokus.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	af sien van	ww.	om iets op te gee of dit prys te gee.	Die studentevrywilligers het van hul somervakansie afgesien om ontwikkelingswerk te doen.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	vorm	nw.	die organisasie, plan of ontwerp van iets.	Die feesvierings vind plaas in die vorm van 'n karnaval.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	formaat	nw.	die uitleg en voorkoms van 'n dokument of vertoning.	Die formaat van die twee handboeke verskil hemelsbreed.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	formateer	ww.	om 'n teks en visuele elemente op 'n besondere manier op 'n bladsy of skerm uit te lê.	Alle werkopdragte moet volgens die voorgeskrewe stylblad geformateer word.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	formule	nw.	'n besondere metode om iets te bereik.	Die formule vir sukses is harde werk.
formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	formuleer	ww.	om al die details van 'n voorstel of projek uit te dink en te beplan.	Die kommissie is opdrag gegee om 'n monetêre beleid te formuleer.

formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	formuleer	ww.	om besondere woorde te gebruik om jou mening, gevoelens en idees uit te druk.	Hulle het hul idees in prosa aangebied wat met omsigtigheid geformuleer is.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	tegemeetkomend	b.nw.	bereid om inligting oor iets te verskaf.	Sy was tegemeetkomend in haar reaksie op die aantygings.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	naderende	b.nw.	wat gaan gebeur of verskyn.	Ek sien uit na die naderende rugbyseisoen.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	gegrond op	ww.	om iets soos 'n hoofidee of opvatting op iets anders te baseer.	'n Kind se selfvertroue is op liefde en prys gegrond.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	grondslag	nw.	die basis of beginsels waarop toekomstige werk of aksies gebou word.	Die studie verskaf 'n soliede grondslag vir verdere navorsing.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	raamwerk	nw.	'n stel idees, opvattinge of beginsels wat die basis vorm om iets te begryp.	Die handboek verskaf 'n algemene raamwerk om biologie te begryp.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	grens	nw.	die uiterste grens van ons begrip oor iets in 'n besondere veld.	As hierdie navorsingsprojek suksesvol is, sal dit die grense van ons kennis uitbrei.
fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	aanblaas	ww.	om iets soos spekulasie, woede, omstredeheid, ens. in hoeveelheid en intensiteit te verhoog.	Sy bedanking sal spekulasie aanblaas dat die hele maatskappy by die diefstal van die geld betrokke was.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	nakom	ww.	om 'n vereiste of nodige amptelike standaard van iets te bereik.	Sy het al die vereistes van die program nagekom en sal in September graad vang.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	funksioneer	ww.	om die werk te doen wat 'n besondere ding veronderstel is om te doen.	Die gebou se watertoevoer is weer gekoppel en dit funksioneer normaalweg.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	funksie	nw.	dit waarvoor iets gebruik word.	Internetbanke kan die funksie van tradisionele banke uitvoer helfte van die prys uitvoer.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	funksie	nw.	'n ding waarvolgens die hoeveelheid of aard van iets anders afhang of varieer volgens iets anders.	Werkvoortgang is 'n funksie van kundigheid, meriete en ondervinding.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	funksioneer as	ww.	om iets te wees of as iets te werk.	Pretoria funksioneer as die administratiewe hoofstad van Suid-Afrika.

fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	fundamenteel	b.nw.	absoluut noodsaaklik en belangrik as deel van iets, tot die punt waar die tweede ding nie daarsonder kan bestaan nie.	Skoon watertoevoer is fundamenteel vir die gesondheid van 'n nasie.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	fundamenteel	b.nw.	om die nodige basis van iets te vorm.	Die begrip van geregtigheid lê fundamenteel aan sy teorie.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	smelt	ww.	om twee of meer dinge, fisies of chemies saam te smelt sodat hulle een ding word.	Hy het die twee elektriese drade saamgesmelt sodat daar krag was.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	versmelt	ww.	om verskillende idees, kenmerke of dinge bymekaar te voeg sodat jy 'n goeie verbinding of nuwe geheel kry.	Hy het die beste elemente van die filosofieë versmelt om 'n nuwe etiese stelsel te vorm.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	geslag	nw.	die eienskappe wat manlike en vroulike rolle onderskei.	Werkgewers mag nie teen werknemers op grond van geslag diskrimineer nie.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	genereer	ww.	om idees, winste en mag te skep of te laat begin.	Die nuwe dosent het 'n opwindende klasbespreking gegenereer.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	kiem	nw.	die begin of vroeë fases van iets soos 'n idee, waaruit 'n belangriker ding mag voortvloei.	Die kiem van sy teorie wat eers later ontwikkel is, kan alreeds in sy eerste boek waargeneem word.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	aardbol	nw.	'n voorwerp wat rond is; die heelal.	Die bome is soos aardbolle gesnoei.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	doelwit	nw.	dit wat 'n plan veronderstel is om te bereik met moeite en tyd.	Enige doelwit kan bereik word as mense nie toelaat dat hul aandag deur iets anders afgetrek word nie.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	gradeer	ww.	om 'n punt of 'n merk op 'n skaal aan te bring om intensiteit, hoeveelheid of gehalte aan te dui.	Die dosent het die werkopdragte gegradeer.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	graad	nw.	die vlak of gehalte van 'n besondere produk of materiaal.	Die steenkool wat in daardie gebied gemyn word is gewoonlik van 'n baie hoë graad.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	klassifiseer	ww.	om dinge of mense in klasse of kategorieë volgens hul kenmerke of vermoëns te plaas.	Die artefakte wat gedurende die opgraving gevind is, is volgens grootte, kleur, vorm, ens. geklassifiseer.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	toelaag	nw.	bedrag geld wat vir die voltooiing van 'n projek gegee word.	Hy het 'n navorsingstoelaag ontvang wat hom gehelp het om sy magisterverhandeling te voltooi.

grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	ontvang	ww.	om iemand toe te laat om iets te kry, soos toestemming om iets te doen.	Die studente het toestemming ontvang om die parkeerarea vir hul fondsinsamelingskonsert te gebruik.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	toegee	ww.	om iemand se mening, opvatting of idee as die waarheid te aanvaar selfs al is dit onaangenaam en maak dit nie juis 'n verskil aan jou eie opvattinge of idees nie.	Toegegee, hy was 'n goeie navorser, maar in die klas was hy maar treurig.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	erns	nw.	as 'n voorval of situasie baie ernstig of belangrik is.	Die Eerste Minister van Pakistan het die erns van die burgerlike onrus in Indië beklemtoon.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	gewigtig	nw.	die graad van erns waarmee 'n persoon praat of homself gedra.	Die visekanselier se toesprake is bekend daarvoor dat hulle baie gewigtig is.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	waarborg	ww.	om jouself te verbind tot iets.	Die versekeringsmaatskappy waarborg algehele tevredenheid met hul diens.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	waarborg	ww.	om te sorg dat iets sal gebeur of op 'n sekere manier sal werk.	Roosevelt het gesê as 'n volk basiese ekonomiese sekerheid kan waarborg as 'n middel om vryheid te bevorder, dan moet hulle dit oorweeg.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	waarborg	nw.	'n formele belofte, gewoonlik skriftelik, dat iets sal gebeur of gedoen sal word, of dat iets van 'n besondere standaard of gehalte is.	Enkele banke gee 'n waarborg op hul kredietkaarte teen verlies van geld deur bedrog.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	leiding	nw.	die hulp of raad wat aan iemand gegee word.	Gedurende die eerste termyn benodig eerstejaarstudente leiding en simpatie veel meer as onderrig.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	hiërargie	nw.	'n reeks groepe op verskillende vlakke van belangrikheid in 'n stelsel.	Die maatskappy 'n redelike plat hiërargie: 'n HUB, bestuurders en ander werknemers.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	hiërargie	nw.	'n stelsel wat idees en opvattinge in 'n soort stelsel of struktuur organiseer.	Die hiërargieë van begrippe in biologie word die beste voorgestel deur middel van diagramme en kopkaarte.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	uitlig	ww.	om iets meer sigbaar of prominent te maak.	Die sessievoorsitter het die hoofpunte van die referaat uitgelig.

homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	homogene	b.nw.	gevorm deur mense of dele wat dieselfde of soortgelyk is.	Pretoria het 'n sterk, homogene Griekse gemeenskap wat bestaan uit mense met 'n gemeenskaplike kultuur, godsdien en taal.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	vyandig	b.nw.	om iets soos 'n idee, plan, ens. sterk teen te staan of te verwerp.	Hy het geglo dat enigenie wat nie geglimlag het toe hy gepraat het nie, vyandig gesind is teen sy voorstelle.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	hipotese	nw.	'n idee, gebaseer op bekende feite wat voorgestel word as 'n moontlike verduideliking of bewys vir 'n toestand of situasie, maar wat nog nie as waar bewys is nie.	Die mediese navorsingspan het 'n nuwe hipotese voorgestel oor hoe die virus werk.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	veronderstel	ww.	om 'n stelling te maak om sekere feite of waarnemings te verduidelik of te voorspel.	Daar word veronderstel dat mense wat positief is beter gesondheid geniet as dié met 'n negatiewe uitkyk op die lewe.
identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	identies	b.nw.	om dieselfde te wees.	in daardie dae is daar in Engeland geglo dat potvisse identies was aan noordkapers.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	identifikasie	nw.	die proses om iets te herken en te sê wat dit is.	Die identifikasie van halfedelstene berus gedeeltelik op die waarneming van kleur deur die menslike oog.
identify	verb	to give the name and/or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	identifiseer	ww.	om die naam en/of kenmerke van iets te gee.	Nuwe toetse is ontwikkel om mense met skisofrenie te identifiseer.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	ideologie	nw.	'n stelsel van verwante idees, gewoonlik van 'n politieke of ekonomiese stelsel.	Die mite van romanse is gegrond op die ideologie van vaderreg waarin die man die beskermder en jagter van die vrou is.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	onkunde	nw.	die gebrek aan kennis of opvoeding.	Haar ongevoelige houding teenoor geslagskewessies is te wyte aan onkunde.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	werp lig op	ww.	om duidelik te maak of versigtig te beskryf.	Die dosent het lig op die wiskunde-probleem gewerp.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	illustreer	ww.	om 'n algemene tipe, klas of groep te omskryf aan die hand van besondere voorbeelde.	Daar is van die studente verwag om hul voorbeelde te illustreer ter ondersteuning van die argument.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	beeld	nw.	die algemene indruk wat 'n persoon, organisasie of produk aan die publiek gee.	'n Belangrike deel van die sukses van 'n besigheid is sy beeld.

image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	beeld	nw.	'n innerlike voorstelling van iets of iemand.	By die lees van 'n akademiese teks behoort die student 'n innerlike beeld van die betekenis op te bou.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	immigreer	ww.	om na 'n nuwe land te kom en van woonplek te verander.	Die Suid-Afrikaanse gesin het na Australië immigrêre.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	impak	nw.	die uitwerking of invloed wat iets op iets anders het.	Die besering het 'n groot impak op sy rugbyprestasie hierdie seisoen.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	impak	ww.	om 'n uitwerking op iets te hê.	As skoon energie gratis en oorvloedig is, sal dit 'n verreikende impak op die aarde hê.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	implementeer	ww.	om iets toe te pas op 'n manier in lyn met die doel of ontwerp daarvan.	Die regering het die nuwe gelykheidswette geïmplementeer.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	impliseer	ww.	om te suggereer dat iets die oorsaak van iets sleg is of dat iemand by iets sleg betrokke is, soos 'n misdaad.	Polisieverklarings het hom by die roof geïmpliseer.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	implisiet	b.nw.	gesê of geskryf op 'n indirekte manier.	Hegel het die implisiete, konkrete universaal van Kant eksplisiet gemaak.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	impliseer	ww.	om iets indirek te stel.	Sy stilsy die geïmpliseer dat hy met die besluit saamgestem het.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	impliseer	ww.	om te suggereer dat iets die logiese uitvloeisel van iets anders is.	Die weglating van wetenskap of kuns impliseer nie noodwendig dat óf wetenskap óf kuns onbekend was nie.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	invoer	nw.	'n item of items wat vanaf een land na 'n ander gaan.	Die invoere word vanaf Durban na Johannesburg vervoer.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	invoer	nw.	die proses om goedere van een land na 'n ander te neem.	Die invoer van dwelms is onwettig.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	invoer	ww.	om goedere, dienste of idees vanaf een land na 'n ander te neem.	Suid-Afrika voer olie vanaf Amerika in.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	afdwing	ww.	om gedwing te word om op 'n sekere manier op te tree.	Hy probeer sy menings op die studente afdwing.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	beklemtoon	ww.	om iemand die belangrikheid van iets te laat verstaan.	Die dosent het die gevolge van plagiaat vir die studente beklemtoon.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	impuls	nw.	instinktiwe behoefte of drang.	Hy het die impuls onderdruk om die hele storie te vertel.

incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	aansporing	nw.	iets wat 'n ander aanspoor om iets te doen.	As geen salarisverhogings ingestel word, is daar maan min aansporing om harder te werk.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	knaende	b.nw.	voortdurend, onophoudelik.	Die knaende en hewige geluid van harde musiek kan permanente gehoorverlies veroorsaak.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	voorkoms	nw.	die aantal kere wat iets – gewoonlik onaangenaam – plaasvind.	Daar was 'n hoë voorkoms van misdaad op die kampus.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	geneig	ww.	om 'n fisiese of innerlike neiging tot iets te hê.	Hy is geneig om alle teenargumente as drogredes of dwalings af te maak.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	inkomste	nw.	finansiële wins oor 'n gegewe tydperk.	Verlede jaar was sy totale inkomste R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	inkorporeer	ww.	om iets saam te stel of met iets anders te meng wat alreeds bestaan.	Vanaf verlede jaar is alle bonusse by werknemers se maandelikse salarisse geïnkorporeer.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	aangaan	ww.	om koste te betaal as gevolg van jou eie aksies.	Die kollege het hoë koste aangegaan om twee nuwe rekenaarlaboratoria te bou en toe te rus.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	register	ww.	om 'n lys name of onderwerpe in alfabetiese volgorde te maak.	Die outeur het sy boek van 'n register voorsien sodat dit makliker is om inligting te kry.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	register	nw.	'n lys name of onderwerpe in alfabetiese volgorde.	Ek het die term 'genadedood' in die alfabetiese register agter in die boek opgesoek.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	dui aan	ww.	om inligting op 'n plek, rigting, persoon of ding te fokus.	Die onderwyser het die ligging van die katedraal op die kaart aangedui.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	dui aan	ww.	om iets indirek te stel, te noem of te suggereer.	Hy het aangedui dat hy gelukkig met die besluit was.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	inheems	b.nw.	kom natuurlik voor in, of het in 'n besondere plek ontstaan.	Die kremetart is inheems aan Suid-Afrika.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	individueel	b.nw.	word as afsonderlik eerder as deel van 'n groep beskou.	Individuele onderhoude is met die respondente gevoer om te sorg dat hul antwoorde nie deur die menings van hul portuurgroep geswaai word nie.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	eiesoortige	b.nw.	unieke kenmerk van iets of iemand.	Die skrywer het 'n eiesoortige skryfstyl.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	individu	nw.	'n enkele persoon.	Hulle het 'n beroep op individue gedoen om geld te skenk vir mishandelde vroue en kinders.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	veroorzaak	ww.	om iets te laat gebeur.	Daar is bevind dat die geneesmiddel angs veroorsaak.

inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	onvermydelik	b.nw.	wat nie vermy of voorkom kan word nie.	Veroudering en die dood is onvermydelik vir enige mens.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	aflei	ww.	om deur redenasie af te lei.	Uit hierdie feite kan mens aflei dat die maatskappy 'n wins maak.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	minderwaardig	b.nw.	laer in waarde, gehalte, posisie of belangrikheid.	Sommige mense dink dat staatskole minderwaardig aan privaat skole is.
inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	opblaas	ww.	om iets meer indrukwekkend te laat lyk as wat dit regtig is; om die belangrikheid van iets te vergroot.	Die pers het veiligheidskwessies opgeblaas.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	invloed	ww.	om 'n uitwerking op iets te hê.	Sy het die invloed van dwelmmisbruik op akademiese prestasie bestudeer.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	inlig	ww.	om feite te verskaf wat nie voorheen bekend was nie.	Sy het die polisie oor die roof ingelig.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	beïnvloed	ww.	om 'n belangrike invloed op iets te hê.	Die navorsing het getoon hoe inheemse kennisstelsels die opbou van teorieë in die veld beïnvloed het.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	infrastruktuur	nw.	die basiese komponente van 'n stelsel of organisasie.	Meer geld word benodig om die disintegreerende elektrisiteitsinfrastruktuur in Suid-Afrika te red.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	inherente	b.nw.	bestaande as 'n nodige bestanddeel of kenmerk.	'n Inherente deel van die kenmerke van ingryping in die ontwikkeling van akademiese navorsingskryfwerk is die stel van ontwerpbeginsele.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	inhibeer	ww.	om te voorkom dat iets gebeur of om dit stadiger te laat gebeur.	Vinnige inflasie inhibeer ekonomiese groei.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	aanvanklik	b.nw.	vind aan die begin plaas.	Die aanvanklike stadia van die siekte is sonder simptome.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	inisieer	ww.	om iets aan die gang te sit, om 'n gebeurtenis te laat begin.	Haar voorstel is om besprekings oor die beplanning van die gebeurtenis te inisieer.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	ingebore	b.nw.	om 'n natuurlike deel van iets te vorm.	Elke mens het 'n ingebore morele kompas.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	innoveer	ww.	om iets nuuts na 'n omgewing te bring.	Die maatskappy se sukses lê in sy vermoë om te innoveer.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	innovasie	nw.	'n nuwe idee wat voorgestel is.	Die tegnologiese innovasies van ons tyd maak die lewe makliker.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student need to insert references in his essay.	invoeg	ww.	om iets in of by te voeg by iets anders.	Die student moet verwysings in sy skripsie invoeg.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	insig	nw.	duidelike of diep persepsie van 'n situasie.	Die benadering het waardevolle insigte in die probleem opgelewer.

inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	inspekteer	ww.	om deeglik na iets te kyk of dit te ondersoek.	Hulle vereis dat die struktuur na konstruksie deur die ontwerpingenieur as 'n finale stap geïnspekteer word.
instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	geval	nw.	'n besondere voorbeeld of geval.	In 'n aantal gevalle was die opname te swak om transkripsies te maak.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	instink	nw.	'n natuurlike neiging of vermoë om op 'n sekere manier op te tree of te reageer.	Diere se instink laat hulle weghardloop wanneer hulle in gevaar verkeer.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	instel	ww.	om 'n nuwe proses te begin, of 'n nuwe beleid of stelsel in te stel.	Die universiteit het nuwe beleide ingestel om die veiligheid van studente op die kampus te verhoog.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	inrigting	nw.	'n vereniging of organisasie met 'n spesiale doel.	My suster werk vir die Afrika-kunste-instituut.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	leer	ww.	om vaardighede of kennis oor te dra.	Hy het my geleer om motor te bestuur.
instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	gelas	ww.	formeel in kennis gestel.	Deelnemers is gelas om die korrekte antwoord in elke geval te omring.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	instruksie	nw.	gedetailleerde inligting oor hoe om iets te doen.	Die instruksies in die gebruikersgids van die klankstelsel was totaal onverstaanbaar.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	onderrig	nw.	om iemand iets te leer.	Daar is bewys dat leerders voordeel trek uit formele onderrig.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	integrale	b.nw.	bestaande as 'n nodige bestanddeel of kenmerk.	In 1029 is hierdie niemandsland finaal by Bohemië ingelyf en dit het dus so 'n integrale deel van die Duitse ryk geword.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	integreer	ww.	om deel van 'n geheel te word.	Gemeenskapsbetrokkenheid by die universiteit is geheel en al met navorsing aan die aan kant en onderrig en leer aan die ander kant geïntegreer.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	integriteit	nw.	om eerlik te wees en sterk morele beginsels te hê.	Wat ons nodig het is 'n leier met hoë morele en professionele integriteit.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	integriteit	nw.	om heel te wees, nie verdeeld nie.	Sonder die dramatiese musiek verloor die toneelstuk sy integriteit.
intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	intellek	nw.	die mag of vermoë van die verstand om te redeneer en logies te dink.	Die intellek is nie die belangrikste deel van 'n mens se persoonlikheid nie.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	intelligent	b.nw.	om die vermoë te hê om goed te kan dink en dinge gou te begryp.	Sy is intelligent, en het altyd die volledige prentjie in gedagte.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	van voorneme wees	ww.	om 'n plan of doel in gedagte te hê.	Ek is van voorneme om my navorsingsvoorstel teen die einde van die maand te voltooi.

intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	intens	b.nw.	uiters skerp of gefokus.	Die slagoffers van die bomaanval het intense emosies ervaar, soos vrees, woede en wanhoop.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	voorneme	nw.	wat jy beplan om te doen; jou doelwit.	Hy het aangekondig dat hy van voorneme is om vir die pos as departementshoof aansoek te doen.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	op mekaar inwerk	ww.	om iets saam met ander te doen.	Sielkundiges bestudeer die manier waarop mense op mekaar inwerk.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	saamwerk	ww.	om naby aan mekaar saam te werk.	Die longe werk saam met die bloedsomloopstelsel om suurstof in die bloed te kry.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	tussenspel	nw.	'n tydperk tussen twee gebeure.	Sy het haar loopbaan as skrywer na 'n tussenspel van vier jaar hervat.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	intermediêr	b.nw.	ongeveer in die middel van 'n skaal wat tyd, plekke of dinge verteenwoordig.	Die leerders neem Engels op intermediêre vlak.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	interne	b.nw.	wat binne-in of aan die binnekant sit.	Die pasiënt is as gevolg van interne bloeding oorlede.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	interpreteer	ww.	om sin te maak uit iets; om aan iets betekenis te gee.	Die leerder kon daardie moeilike vraag nie interpreteer nie.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	tolk	ww.	om gesproke taal in 'n ander taal om te sit.	Die tolk moes vir die beskuldigde wat nie Engels verstaan nie, tolk.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Draught and famine are interrelated.	verbind	ww.	om iets te koppel of om aan iets gekoppel te wees en mekaar wedersyds te beïnvloed.	Droogte en hongersnood is verbind.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	tydsverloop	nw.	'n tussenpose of pouse tussen twee gebeure.	Die studente is terug universiteit toe na 'n tydsverloop van vier weke.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	inmeng	ww.	om betrokke te raak ten einde iets te verander of te stop.	Regerings meng nie dikwels in godsdienstsake in nie.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	onderhoud	nw.	'n formele vergadering tussen twee mense om belangrike sake te bespreek.	Gedurende die onderhoud met die minister het die joernalis op die regering se langtermynonderwysbeleid gefokus.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	voer onderhoud	ww.	om 'n onderhoud met iemand te voer.	Die radio het 'n onderhoud met hom oor sy ontdekking gevoer.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	wesenlike	b.nw.	die werklike waarde van iets.	Een van die wesenlike kenmerke van glas is die glans daarvan.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	intuisie	nw.	om 'n situasie te begryp sonder om doelbewus daaraan te dink.	Haar intuïsie het haar laat besef dat die situasie gevaarlik was.

inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	omgekeerde	b.nw.	om die teenoorgestelde uitwerking op iets te hê.	Vermenigvuldiging en deel is omgekeerde aktiwiteite.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	ondersoek	ww.	om iets goed te bekijk en te ondersoek om die waarheid daaroor uit te vind.	Die navorsingspan het die invloed van temperatuur op die tyd wat beton neem om te set, ondersoek.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	aanhaal	ww.	om 'n reël of 'n wet aan te gee as die rede oor waarom iets gedoen is.	Die politikus het geskiedkundige gebeure aangehaal om sy argument te steun.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	behels	ww.	om iemand of iets as deel of gevolg van 'n situasie in te sluit.	Om 'n student te wees behels harde werk en toewyding.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	isoleer	ww.	om af te sonder.	Dokters het die persoon met die aansteeklike siekte geïsoleer sodat dit nie versprei nie.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	vraagstuk	nw.	'n belangrike onderwerp waaroor mense dink en wat hulle bespreek.	Die armoede-vraagstuk in die land moet aangespreek word.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	uitgawe	nw.	een in 'n reeks tydskrifte.	Die artikel oor besproeiing in die Wes-Kaap verskyn in die nuutste uitgawe van die tydskrif.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	tydskrif	nw.	'n tydskrif wat oor 'n besondere onderwerp of beroep handel.	Ek ontvang vier uitgawes van die <i>SA Tydskrif vir Chemie</i> per jaar.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	joernaal	nw.	'n daaglikse verslag van nuus, gebeure, aktiwiteite, ens.	Sy het haar persoonlike navorsingswaarnemings in 'n joernaal aangeteken.
judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	geregtelike	b.nw.	wat met die regstelsel, 'n hof, regters, ens. verband hou oor hul besluite of uitsprake.	Ons het 'n geregtelike ondersoek laat instel oor die wanbestuur van fondse deur die direkteure van die maatskappy.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	staaf	ww.	om iets met bewyse te steun.	Sy het haar metodologie gestaaf deur die potensiële voordele van die studie te bespreek.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	etiket	nw.	'n kort beskrywing vir identifikasiedoeleinde s.	Die etiket op die bottel dui aan hoeveel tablette sy moet neem.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	etiketteer	ww.	om iets te benoem of om 'n kort beskrywing van iets of iemand te gee.	Sy het elke bottel met chemikalieë in die laboratorium noukeurig geëtiketteer.

launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	bekendmaak	ww.	om iets soos 'n amptelike militêre of belangrike openbare aktiwiteit te begin.	Die sentrum het sy nuwe navorsingsprojek in Januarie bekendgemaak.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	laag	nw.	enkel dikte van 'n materiaal wat oor 'n oppervlak of tussen oppervlakke lê.	Hulle moes die laag ou verf afskraap voordat hulle die kas blou kon verf.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	laag	nw.	een van die vlakke in 'n organisasie of 'n stel idees of 'n stelsel.	Daar is verskeie betekenislake in sy skilderye.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	klasgee	ww.	om 'n lang praatjie aan 'n groep mense oor 'n besondere onderwerp te gee, veral om studente by 'n universiteit te onderrig.	Die professor het 'n klas oor genetiese manipulasie aan die studente gegee.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	lesing	nw.	'n lang praatjie oor 'n besondere onderwerp aan 'n gehoor, gewoonlik by 'n universiteit.	Die professor het 'n lesing oor Zulu-letterkunde gegee.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	wetlike	b.nw.	vasgestel of gegrond op die wet of amptelike reëls.	Die wetlike ouderdomsperk vir die gebruik van alkohol is 18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	wetlike	b.nw.	gekoppel aan die reg.	Dit is belangrik om wetlike advies te kry voordat jy trou.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	wetgewing	nw.	'n wet of stel wette wat deur die parlement goedgekeur is.	Wetgewing is ingestel oor die etikettering van geneties-gemanipuleerde voedsel.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	wettig	b.nw.	iets wat volgens die wet korrek en aanvaarbaar is.	Dit is onwettig om drank vanaf jou huis te verkoop.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	uiterste	nw.	die grootste of kleinste hoeveelheid wat toegelaat word.	Hy het homself tot die uiterste gedurende die marathon gedryf.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	beperking	nw.	'n perk op wat iets kan doen of hoe goed dit kan wees.	Die maatskappy het 'n beperking op die tyd geplaas waarin ons die projek moet voltooi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	lys	ww.	om 'n lys van dinge in 'n spesifieke volgorde te maak.	Lys die tien vernaamste oorsake van armoede.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	letterlik	b.nw.	die basiese of gewone betekenis van 'n woord.	Hy het die letterlike betekenis van die woord gebruik.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	geletterd	b.nw.	om te kan lees en skryf.	Hy is geletterd in Engels en Sepedi.

locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	opspoor	ww.	om die plek vas te stel deur iets te ondersoek.	Die motorwerktuigkundige het die fout in die motor se enjin opgespoor.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	geleë	ww.	om in 'n besondere plek te wees.	Fabrieke behoort ideaal gesproke naby energiehulpbronne geleë te wees.
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	logika	nw.	verstandige redes om iets te doen.	Die logika agter die idee is bykans onmoontlik om in te sien tensy jy die eerste drie hoofstukke gelees het.
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	logika	nw.	die studie of wetenskap van die verskaffing van redes deur middel van formele metodes.	Rekenaarwetenskapstudente is verplig om logika te bestudeer ten einde hul redenasievaardighede in gevorderde programmering te verbeter.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	logies	b.nw.	in staat om die reëls van logika te volg waarop idees gegrond is.	Die verslag word op 'n eenvoudige en logiese manier aangebied.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	omvang	nw.	relatiewe belangrikheid, grootte of omvang.	Niemand het die omvang van die omgewingsprobleem besef nie.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	handhaaf	ww.	om iets in 'n bepaalde toestand of posisie te hou.	Dit was moeilik vir haar om 'n gesonde balans tussen haar studies en sosiale lewe te handhaaf.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	volhou	ww.	om daarop aan te dring dat iets die waarheid is.	Hy hou steeds vol dat hy onskuldig is.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	vername	b.nw.	groot getal, hoeveelheid of aantal.	Werkloosheid is 'n vername probleem in Suid-Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	hoofvak	nw.	om in 'n besondere vak by 'n tegniese kollege of universiteit te spesialiseer.	Ondernemingsbestuur was een van haar hoofvakke.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	openbaar	ww.	om duidelik te wys of te vertoon.	Tetanus is 'n siekte wat homself in die senuweestelsel openbaar.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	manipuleer	ww.	om iets op 'n skelm of agterbakse manier te beïnvloed of te beheer.	Die stemmers is deur partypropaganda gemanipuleer.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	manipuleer	ww.	om iets behendig te beheer of te hanteer.	Die drywer manipuleer die groot konstruksiehyskraan uitstekend.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands and/or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	handearbeid	b.nw.	gebruik van die hande en/of fisiese krag.	Sy werk in die konstruksiebedryf behels meestal handearbeid.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	handleiding	nw.	'n boek of pamflet wat jou inlig oor hoe om iets te doen.	'n Duidelike en beknopte handleiding vorm 'n onafskeidelike deel van 'n goeie ingenieursontwerp.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	kantlyn	nw.	die grenslyn of area binne die grens.	Dosente skryf hul terugvoer gewoonlik in die kantlyn van 'n geskrewe of gedrukte bladsy.

margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	grens	nw.	'n groep wat nie by die hoofgroep ingesluit is nie.	Die lewe is swaar vir diegene op die grens van die samelewing, soos prostitute en bedelaars.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	foutgrens	nw.	grens of perk.	Paramedici het 'n baie klein foutgrens.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	materiaal	nw.	inligting of idees wat in boeke, films, ens. gebruik word.	Die filmregisseur het geskiedkundige materiaal gebruik om haar film meer realisties te maak.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	wesenlike	b.nw.	gekoppel aan fisiese voorwerpe of toestande in die fisiese wêreld.	Die kunstenaar het die wesenlike kenmerke van doek en verf uiters vaardig ingespan.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	matriks	nw.	'n stof, situasie of omgewing waarin iets tot stand kom, ontwikkel of vasgevang word.	Daar word beweer dat die see die matriks van alle lewe op aarde is.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	matriks	nw.	data wat in kolomme en rye gerangskik word.	Die data word in 'n matriks aangebied en daarna bespreek.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	volwasse	b.nw.	relatief gevorderd fisies, geestelik en emosioneel.	Die volwasse witsterskoenlappermannetjie het 'n krytwit pens, die wyfie weer is gewoonlik bruin met wit vlekke langs die sye.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	ontwikkel	ww.	om fisies, geestelik en emosioneel te ontwikkel.	Die raamwerk wat in die tagtigerjare ontwerp is, het geleidelik ontwikkel.
maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	maksimum	b.nw.	die grootste hoeveelheid moontlik wat toegelaat of vereis word.	Die maksimum liggaamslengte van elke eksemplaar word gemeet.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16000 new first-year students per year.	maksimum	nw.	die grootste hoeveelheid moontlik wat toegelaat of vereis word.	Die universiteit laat 'n maksimum van 16 000 nuwe eerstejaars per jaar toe.
meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	betekenisvol	b.nw.	om 'n doelwit of betekenis te hê.	Die dosent moedig betekenisvolle bydraes gedurende lesings aan.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	meganisme	nw.	'n toestel wat uit 'n stuk masjinerie bestaan.	Hy het die stukkende sluitermeganisme van die kamera vervang.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences.	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	bemiddel	ww.	om tussen partye op te tree om verskille te besleg.	Sy het tussen haar twee kollegas probeer bemiddel ten einde die argument te stop.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	bemiddel	ww.	om dit moontlik te maak dat iets kan plaasvind.	Die twee prokureurs probeer om 'n skikking tussen die eiser en die verweerder te bemiddel.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	medium	nw.	'n manier om inligting te kommunikeer.	Televisie is die beste medium om belangrike inligting aan 'n breë teikengroep te kommunikeer.

mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	verstandelike	b.nw.	wat die brein of 'n intellektuele proses betrek.	Moeilike wiskundige berekeninge vereis intense verstandelike moeite.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	metode	nw.	'n manier om iets te doen, veral op 'n sistematiese manier.	Ons het verskillende statistiese ontledingsmetodes gebruik.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	metodologie	nw.	'n stel metodes en beginsels wat 'n besondere aktiwiteit uitvoer.	Die navorsingsmetodologie verskaf die algemene benadering wat die navorser gebruik om 'n studie uit te voer.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	migreer	ww.	om van een land of streek na 'n ander te gaan en jouself daar te vestig.	Baie mynwerkers het vanaf die platteland na myngebiede migreer om werk te kry.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	minimaal	b.nw.	die minste moontlik; baie klein.	Die haelskade aan die motor was minimaal.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	minimum	nw.	die kleinste moontlike hoeveelheid.	'n Minimum van R50 sal vir die klasaantekeninge gevra word.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	minimum	b.nw.	die minste moontlike hoeveelheid.	Die minimum bedrag nodig om 'n selfoonrekening aan te vul is R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	gering	b.nw.	klein in getal of grootte of bedrag.	Slegs geringe redaksionele veranderinge was nodig om die artikel vir publikasie voor te berei.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	vorm	nw.	hoe iets gedoen word of hoe dit gebeur.	Skryfwerk en spraak is die primêre vorms van kommunikasie wat deur taalkundiges bestudeer word, terwyl prente en 3D-voorwerpe die primêre vorms is wat deur kunstenaars bestudeer word.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	modifikasie	nw.	om iets te prosesseer of te verander om dit te verbeter of meer toepaslik te maak.	Navorsing oor die modifikasie van alle soorte speletjies kan 'n waardevolle bydrae tot die spel-gebaseerde leeromgewing maak.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	wysig	ww.	om dinge te verander of anders te maak; om dit aan te pas.	Sy het die resep gewysig deur water in stede van melk te gebruik.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	momentum	nw.	die vermoë om aan te hou ontwikkel of om teen dieselfde pas vorentoe te beweeg.	Water-en sanitasieforums kry momentum soos wat gemeenskappe beseft hoe belangrik hulle as platforms kan wees om griewe oor dienslewering te lug.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	monitor	ww.	om iets dop te hou om te sien hoe dit ontwikkel.	Die onderwyser het sy leeswerk gemonitor en het goeie vordering in sy leesspoed en begrip gedurende die jaar gesien.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	motiveer	ww.	die rede waarom iets op 'n sekere manier plaasvind; om iemand te beïnvloed om iets te doen.	Die promosie het hom gemotiveer om harder te werk.

motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	motiveer (hierdie betekenis slegs in SA, andersins "staaf/regverdig")	ww.	om 'n rede of regverdiging vir iets te verskaf.	Daar word dikwels van studente verwag om ja-/nee-antwoorde met verduidelikings te motiveer.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	motivering	nw.	'n rede om iets te doen of op 'n sekere manier op te tree.	Mense met sterk innerlike motivering maak gewoonlik 'n sukses van wat hulle ook al aanpak.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	motivering (hierdie betekenis slegs in SA, andersins "staving/regverdiging")	nw.	rede of regverdiging waarom iets gedoen word.	Voordat die raad sy skema aanvaar het, moes hy 'n oortuigende skriftelike motivering indien.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	motief	nw.	die rede waarom iets gedoen word, gewoonlik iets negatief/sleg.	Ondersoekeers kon nie 'n motief vir die misdaad kry nie.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	wedersydse	b.nw.	gemeenskaplik; gedeel deur twee of meer.	Onderwysers mik gewoonlik daarna om 'n verhouding wat op wedersydse respek en begrip gebaseer is, tussen hulle en die leerders op te bou.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	mite	nw.	'n antieke storie of verhaal om die oorsprong van natuurlike verskynsels te verklaar.	Skeppingsmites word in baie kulture oor die wêreld aangetref.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	mite	nw.	iets fiktief, onwaar of onbewese.	Dit is 'n mite dat dwergies onder brûe bly.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	negeer	ww.	om te ontken dat iets 'n uitwerking het.	Alkohol negeer dikwels die uitwerking van enige medisyne.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	ontken	ww.	om te sê dat iets nie bestaan nie of dat dit onwaar is.	Vaderskap kan klaarblyklik net tot sewe dae na geboorte ontken word, dan skop die werklikheid in.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	netwerk	nw.	'n groep mense of instansies wat saamwerk en wat verbind is.	'n Uitgebreide gesinsnetwerk vorm die basis van 'n suksesvolle gemeenskap.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	neutraal	b.nw.	om nie kant te kies in 'n meningsverskil nie.	Ek verkies om neutraal in hierdie saak te bly.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	neutraal	b.nw.	woorde wat nie 'n sterk mening uitspreek nie.	Alle sakekommunikasie behoort neutrale taal te gebruik.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	ondanks	bw.	ongeag hierdie feit.	Ondanks die feit dat dit voorspelbaar was, het ek tog die fliek geniet.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	nis	nw.	'n werk of aktiwiteit wat iemand pas.	Sy het haar nis in die bankbedryf as 'n aandeelhandelaar gevind.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	nomineer	ww.	om formeel voor te stel dat iemand vir 'n besondere rol, prys, ens. gekies word.	Hy het sy vriend genomineer as klasvertegenwoordiger.

nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	nieteenstaande	bw.	ongeag hierdie feit.	Akademiese geletterdheid is nie die enigste faktor wat prestasie beïnvloed nie; nieteenstaande is dit een van die mees kritieke faktore wat tot akademiese sukses bydra.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	norm	nw.	'n maatstaf of model of patroon wat as tipies in 'n groep aanvaar word.	Vroue wat tuis bly en op hul mans se inkomste leef is nie meer die norm in die VSA nie.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	normaal	b.nw.	die gewone of gemiddelde standaard, vlak of tipe.	Woede is 'n gesonde, normale emosie indien dit toepaslik uitgedruk word.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	noemenswaardig	nw.	wat aandag verdien.	Twee aansoeke is noemenswaardig en behoort vir die pos oorweeg te word.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	nosie	nw.	'n idee, opvatting of mening oor iets wat dikwels nie baie duidelik is nie.	Reeds in 1725 het John Clarke die nosie van morele goed en kwaad in 'n boek met die titel <i>Religion of Nature Delineated</i> ondersoek.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	desondanks	voors.	sonder om geraak te word.	Desondanks die getuienis sal die man nie van moord aangekla word nie.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	eienaardig	b.nw.	nuut, interessant, vreemd en nie soos enigiets wat al voorheen gesien, gedoen of geskep is nie.	Die eienaardige idee om straatteater in die SSG van die stad aan te bied kom van haar af.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	roman	nw.	'n lang prosawerk.	Daardie skrywer se romans word in al die Engelse departemente in die land bestudeer.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	kernkrag	b.nw.	wat met kern- of atoomkrag te doen het.	'n Verhoging in kernkraglading veroorsaak groter aantrekkingskrag tussen die elektron en die atoom.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	kernkrag	b.nw.	energie wat spruit uit die splyting van die atoom.	Die land kyk daarna om meer kernkragenergie in die toekoms te gebruik.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	mikpunt	nw.	doel waarna gestreef word.	Haar mikpunt was om ses onderskeidings in graad 12 te behaal.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	objektief	b.nw.	nie deur persoonlike gevoelens of opinie beïnvloed nie.	Die onderwyser probeer om objektief te bly wanneer hy die werkopdragte merk ten einde regverdig teenoor die leerders te wees.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	objektief	b.nw.	bestaande buite die bewussyn.	Volgens konstruktiviste bestaan die objektiewe werklikheid glad nie.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	verplig	ww.	om iemand te dwing om iets te doen, gewoonlik volgens wet of ooreenkoms.	'n Navorsing word verplig om deelnemers toe te laat om hulself te enige tyd gedurende die navorsingsprojek te onttrek.

observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	oplet	ww.	om te sien of waar te neem.	Die dosent het gedurende die lesing opgelet dat baie studente nie die aantekeninge afgelaai het nie.
observe	verb	to make a remark.	"It looks like it is going to rain," she observed."	waarneem	ww.	om 'n aanmerking te maak.	"Dit lyk of dit gaan reën," het sy waargeneem.
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	nakom	ww.	om 'n wet of reël na te kom.	Gedurende die hele proses moet die ontwerpprotokol nagekom word.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	verouderd	b.nw.	nie meer nodig of in gebruik nie.	Ek is meegedeel dat my rekenaar verouderd is en dat hulle nie meer onderdele daarvoor kan kry nie.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	verkry	ww.	om te kry.	Hy het toestemming verkry om skool te mis sodat hy die begrafnis kon bywoon.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	ooglopend	b.nw.	soos waargeneem deur die sintuie of die verstand.	Hy het die ooglopende feit misgekyk dat iemand met die monster gepeuter het.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	beslaan	ww.	om 'n ruimte of spasie te vul.	Die stad Londen beslaan 2.9 vierkante kilometer.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	beset	ww.	om 'n ruimte binne te gaan en beheer daaroor te neem.	Die plakkers het die grond onwettlik beset.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	beklee	ww.	om 'n amptelike posisie te hê.	Die hoof van die Departement Engels het verskeie belangrike posisies beklee voor haar aanstelling in hierdie pos.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	kom voor	ww.	om te bestaan in iets.	Die siekte kom hoofsaaklik in volwassenes voor.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	plaasvind	ww.	om te gebeur.	Die diefstal van die drie rekenaars het gisteroggend plaasgevind.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	ongeveer	b.nw.	'n onbepaalde hoeveelheid.	Dit het ongeveer 50 jaar gelede in 'n klein dorpie in Minnesota gebeur.
odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	vreemd	b.nw.	ongewoon of snaaks.	Gedurende die observasie het een baba vreemd opgetree. Ons het later ontdek dat hy middelloorinfeksie gehad het.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	teenwerk	ww.	om een ding te gebruik om die uitwerking van 'n ander te verminder of neutraliseer.	Owerhede het nie-gewelddadige metodes gebruik om gewelddadige metodes teen te werk.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	voortdurende	b.nw.	wat huidige gebeur.	Die ontwerp en ontwikkeling van nuwe studiemateriaal is 'n voortdurende proses.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	opinie	nw.	iemand se gevoelens of idees oor iets.	In my opinie het die skrywer van die monografie te min navorsing gedoen om tot enige besliste gevolgtrekking te kom.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	opsie	nw.	een van 'n aantal dinge waaruit gekies kan word.	Aanlynkursusaflewering het 'n haalbare opsie geword.

orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	oriënteer	ww.	om jouself met iets vreemd bekend te maak.	Ekonomiese stelsels is op die vervaardiging van verbruiksware georiënteer.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	oriënteer	ww.	om iemand se belangstelling na iets te stuur.	Studente by tegniese kolleges word meer na praktiese vakke georiënteer.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	uitkoms	nw.	iets wat resultate gee.	Die uitkoms van die onderhandelinge was teleurstellend.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	uitset	nw.	sekere hoeveelheid produksie.	Die firma se uitset het gedurende die afgelope jaar verhoog as gevolg van 'n hoër aanvraag.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	algeheel	b.nw.	allesinsluitend.	Die leerders het 'n algehele verbetering in lees-, skryf- en spelvermoë getoon.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	oorvleueling	nw.	'n gedeelde idee, verantwoordelikheid, aktiwiteit, ens.	Daar bestaan heelwat oorvleueling tussen die wiskunde- en fisikaleerplan.
overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	oorvleuel	ww.	om uit te brei oor iets anders; om saam te val.	Vanjaar oorvleuel die skool- en universiteitsvakansie in Julie met twee weke.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	paneel	nw.	plaat wat iets afskei van iets anders.	Die kantoor is deur die glaspaneel van die deur sigbaar.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	paneel	nw.	'n groep vakkundiges wat raad of hul mening oor iets gee.	Die paneel bestaan uit akademiese personeel en senior studente.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	paradigma	nw.	'n standaard of tipiese voorbeeld.	Kaapstad staan uit as dié paradigma van 'n lewendige toeristebestemming in Suid-Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	paradigma	nw.	'n stel idees wat verklaar hoe 'n vak verstaan behoort te word.	Onlangse navorsing daag die huidige filosofieparadigma uit.
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	parallel	b.nw.	soortgelyk aan of wat terselfdertyd gebeur.	Hierdie nuwe skootrekenaar se funksies is parallel aan dié van 'n tablet.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	parentese	nw.	'n ekstra verduideliking of idee – 'n woord, frase of sin – wat in 'n passasie ingesluit word en met hakies, aandagstrepe, kommas, ens. gemerk word.	Hy het die voorbeeld as 'n parentese by sy hoofargument gevoeg.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	deelneem	ww.	om aktief betrokke te wees of deel te neem aan 'n aktiwiteit.	Die studente is aangemoedig om aan klasbesprekings deel te neem sodat leer opbouend kan plaasvind.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	besondere	b.nw.	wat 'n spesifieke persoon of ding aandui.	Studente moet besondere aandag aan spelling gee wanneer hulle 'n opstel skryf.

partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	guerrilla	nw.	sterk en entoesiastiese ondersteuner van 'n persoon, groep of saak wat nie altyd helder oor die saak dink nie.	Die guerrillas het hulself aan die bome vasgeketting om die woud te red.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	passief	b.nw.	om 'n situasie te aanvaar en nie te probeer om dit te verander nie.	Die kinders is as passiewe ontvangers van kultuur uitgebeeld.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	passief	nw.	die werkwoordvorm (lydende vorm) wat gebruik word wanneer 'n sin met die voorwerp in plaas van die onderwerp begin.	"Die bal word deur die seun geskop" is 'n voorbeeld van 'n sin in die passief.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	pendule	nw.	iets wat gereeld van een posisie na die teenoorgestelde een verander.	Die pendule van openbare mening oor aborsie het geswaai vanaf pro-lewe na pro-keuse.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	bespeur	ww.	om van iets deur middel van die sintuie gewaar te word.	Hierdie studie fokus op die manier waarop studente artistieke mediese beelde vir leerdoeleindes bespeur.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	periode	nw.	'n besondere tydperk.	Hy was afwesig vir 'n periode van drie maande.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	tydperk	nw.	tydperk in die geskiedenis van 'n land of persoon.	Die na-oorlogse tydperk is deur streng ekonomiese maatreëls gekenmerk.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	voortdurend	b.nw.	wanneer 'n gevoel, toestand of kenmerk nooit verander of ophou nie.	Voortdurende hartseer is 'n simptoom van depressie.
perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	aanhoudende	b.nw.	wanneer 'n daad, situasie of toestand oor en oor herhaal word op 'n manier wat mens vies maak.	Sy aanhoudende laatkommery elke oggend irriteer al die personelede.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	volhard	ww.	om aan te hou om iets te doen ten spyte van probleme of teenkanting.	Hy het volhard in sy pogings om genadedood wetlik te maak.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	aanhou	ww.	om aan te hou.	Gerugte van korrupsie het vir baie maande aangehou alhoewel die departement die aantygings ontken het.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	uitgangspunt	nw.	'n manier om situasies en onderwerpe te sien.	Haar uitgangspunt oor die doodstraf is deur haar godsdienstige oortuigings beïnvloed.

perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	perspektief	nw.	om die belangrikheid van 'n saak korrek in verhouding tot ander dinge te oordeel.	Die TV-nuus wat ek elke oggend kyk help om my eie probleme in perspektief te sien.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	oorreed	ww.	om iemand om te praat om iets te doen, en goeie redes aan te voer om dit te doen.	Die Engelse onderwyseres wil haar leerders oorreed om verskillende genres letterkunde te lees.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	toepaslike	b.nw.	relevant of direk betrokke by iets.	'n Goeie student vra toepaslike vrae.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	deurtrek	ww.	om geleidelik deur elke deel van iets te dring.	Die geur van pizza het die hele kombuis deurtrek.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	fase	nw.	enige besondere tydperk in die volgorde van gebeure.	Haar tiener gaan deur 'n rebelse fase.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	infaseer	ww.	beplan of doen iets geleidelik op 'n ordelike manier.	Rekenaargeletterdeheidsklasse word in die leerplan ingefaseer.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	verskynsel	nw.	enige toestand of proses wat deur die sinne ervaar word.	Metereoloë stel belang in natuurlike verskynsels soos vloede en droogtes.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	filosofie	nw.	'n oortuiging of 'n geloofstelsel wat spruit uit die soeke na kennis.	Sy graad is in filosofie.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	fisiese	b.nw.	waarby die liggaam en nie die verstand of gees betrek word nie.	Hy verkies fisiese uitdagings, soos om marathonne te hardloop, eerder as studies.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	sentraal	b.nw.	baie belangrik, veral omdat ander dinge daarvan afhang.	Die fliek se spesiale effekte het 'n sentrale rol gespeel om groot gehore te trek.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	pleeg plagiaat	ww.	om iemand anders se idees, woorde, ens. af te skryf en te maak asof dit jou eie is.	Studente wat plagiaat pleeg sal geen krediete vir sulke werk kry nie.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	intrige	nw.	die plan of storielyn van 'n boek of rolprent.	Kon jy die intrige van die fliek volg of is jy net so verwar soos ek?
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	pool	nw.	twee menings of kenmerke wat die teenoorgestelde van mekaar is.	Die standpunte wat die twee akademici voorstel lê op uiterste pole van die debat.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	beleid	nw.	'n plan van aksie wat 'n individu of groep aanneem.	Die nuwe taalbeleid verskans veeltaligheid.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	gedeelte	nw.	deel van 'n groter voorwerp.	'n Gedeelte van die wins sal aan die ouetehuis gegee word.

portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	verdeel	ww.	om iets in kleiner dele te verdeel.	Sy het die lekkergoed tussen die drie kinders verdeel.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	uitbeeld	ww.	om iets of iemand op 'n bepaalde manier te wys.	Sy het haarself as 'n slagoffer van kindermishandeling uitgebeeld.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	oplewer	ww.	om 'n probleem te veroorsaak wat op 'n bepaalde manier hanteer moet word.	Skofwerk en lang ure lewer groot probleme vir werknemers en hul werkgewers op.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	vra	ww.	om 'n vraag te vra.	Hierdie hoofstuk bespreek die navorsingsvrae wat gevra is.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	voorstel	ww.	om voor te stel dat iets waar is sodat dit as die basis van 'n argument gebruik kan word.	Hy stel voor dat leer gemotiveer word deur die verbeelding, betekenisvolle geleenthede en kommunikasie met ander.
positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	positief	b.nw.	goed of nuttig	Daar is positiewe tekens dat sy sal herstel.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	positief	b.nw.	wat steun of ooreenstemming aandui.	Die nuwe leerplan het positiewe reaksie van akademiese departemente uitgelok.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	positief	b.nw.	om seker oor iets te wees.	Hy was positief dat hy die elektrisiteitsrekening betaal het.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	moontlik	b.nw.	wat gedoen kan word.	Dit is nou moontlik om visuele beelde, teks, klank en selfs aanraking te digitaliseer, en om inligting wat in hierdie modusse geënkodeer is, deur rekenaars te versprei.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	postuleer	ww.	om voor te stel dat iets waar is sodat dit as die basis van 'n argument gebruik kan word.	Navorsers postuleer dat 'n groot komeet die dinosourusse uitgewis het.
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	potensiaal	b.nw.	wat in iets anders ontwikkel kan word.	Die verhoging in malariagevalle is 'n potensiële bedreiging vir Afrika suid van die Sahara.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	potensiaal	nw.	die moontlikheid van iets om op 'n bepaalde manier te ontwikkel.	Toe hy sy troeteldier vermoor het, het dit duidelik geword dat hy 'n potensiaal vir geweld het.
practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	praktyk	nw.	'n manier waarop iets gedoen word.	Die ou dokter wil graag hê dat sy dogter sy praktyk oorneem wanneer hy aftree.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	beoefen	ww.	om iets gereeld as deel van jou gewone optrede te doen.	Die sterkste godsdienste wat deesdae in die Karibiese Eilande beoefen word is Christendom en Afrika-godsdienste.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	praktisyn	nw.	iemand wat in 'n geleerde beroep werk soos medisyne of regte.	Sy is deur 'n mediese praktisyn behandel.

pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	pragmaties	b.nw.	verstandig en prakties eerder as teoreties of idealisties.	'n Pragmatiese benadering tot probleemoplossing is 'n Amerikaanse filosofiese tradisie wat op die verband tussen praktyk en teorie fokus.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	voorafgaan	ww.	om iets binne 'n tydraamwerk vooraf te gaan.	Die hoofnavorsingsprojek is deur die loodsprojek voorafgegaan.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	voorrang	nw.	wanneer iets as belangriker as iets of iemand anders beskou word, en dus eerste aandag moet kry.	'n Betekenis in belastingwetgewing kry voorrang bo enige ander interne wetlike betekenis.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	verhaas	ww.	om iets vinniger of baie gou te laat gebeur.	Hy het die personeelkrisis verhaas deur uit sy pos te bedank.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	oorhaastig	b.nw.	te gou of nalatig gedoen.	Jou besluit om die wiskundemodule te staak was oorhaastig, jy sal dit later berou.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	presies	b.nw.	presies, akkuraat, helder afgebaken.	Omskrywings van onderwerpbegrippe moet baie presies wees.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	voorspel	ww.	om iets vir die toekoms te voorspel.	Goeie leesgewoontes in adolessente word voorspel as hulle vroeë blootstelling aan gedrukte materiaal gehad het.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	oorwegende	b.nw.	met meerderwaardige mag en invloed.	Die oorwegende tema in die gedig is die dood.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	vooroordeel	nw.	'n onredelike afkeur in iets of iemand, veral wanneer dit op ras, godsdiens, geslag, ens. gegrond is.	Alle wette teen rassevooroordeel moet streng afgedwing word.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	uitdun-	b.nw.	voorafgaande of ter voorbereiding vir iets belangriker.	Die atleet het goed in die uitdunne gedoen maar het in die finale item verloor.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	voorbereidende	nw.	'n gebeurtenis wat iets belangriker voorafgaan en wat mens vir die latere gebeurtenis voorberei.	Jy mag nie aan die eksamen deelneem tensy jy aan die voorbereidende eksamen deelgeneem het nie.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	beskouing	nw.	'n idee wat die basis van 'n argument vorm.	Ons regstelsel is op die beskouing gebaseer dat jy onskuldig is totdat jy skuldig bevind word.

premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	van veronderstelling uitgaan	ww.	om 'n stelling te maak wat jy as waar aanvaar en om dit te gebruik om ander idees te ontwikkel.	Hy het sy argument van die veronderstelling uitgegaan dat alle geslagte gelyk is.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	voorsetsel	nw.	'n woord, gewoonlik voor 'n naamwoord, wat die posisie of toestand van iets wys (in, onder, van, by, met, ens.)	Die voorsetsel "in" in die sin "Die boek is in die biblioteek" dui plek aan.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	prestige	nw.	respek en status wat 'n organisasie of persoon verdien vir dinge wat hulle gedoen het.	Haar loopbaan as skrywer het onmeetbare prestige vir haar gebring.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	veronderstel	ww.	om aan te neem dat iets waar is.	Ek veronderstel dat jy nog na die partytjie toe kom?
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	veronderstel	ww.	om aan te neem dat iets bestaan of waar is hoewel nog nie bewys nie.	Aangesien sy alreeds twee artikels gepubliseer het, word dit veronderstel dat sy in staat is om haar PhD te voltooi.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	geld	ww.	om voort te gaan hoewel dit moeilik mag wees.	Geloof in toermag geld in sekere dele van die land.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	geld	ww.	om op 'n bepaalde tyd in op 'n besondere plek te bestaan.	Verskillende opvattinge van dood en siekte het gedurende verskillende tydperke van hul geskiedenis gegeld.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	vorige	b.nw.	om iets in tyd of volgorde vooraf te gaan.	Die vorige hoofstuk het oor die menslike skelet gehandel.
primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	primêre	b.nw.	eerste in rang of belangrikheid of waarde.	'n Primêre oorsaak van kindersterftes is gebrek aan skoon water.
prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	vernaamste	b.nw.	belangrikste; mees basiese.	Rook is die vernaamste oorsaak van longkanker.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	vernaamste	b.nw.	belangrikste; hoof-.	Die vernaamste komponent van aardgas is metaan.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	beginsel	nw.	'n wet, reël of teorie waarop iets gebaseer is.	Swaartekrag is een van die basiese beginsels van fisika/natuurwetenskap.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	beginsel	nw.	in die algemeen, maar nie in detail nie.	In beginsel behoort ons binnekort vakansies op die maan te geniet.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	vooraf-	b.nw.	vroeër in tyd.	Hy het voorafkennis van die bedrog gehad.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	prioriteit	nw.	om die status van iets te bepaal op grond van belangrikheid of dringendheid.	Ondersteuning vir skryfwerk bly 'n lae prioriteit by sekere universiteite.

probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	moontlik	b.nw.	waarskynlik dat dit kan gebeur.	Dit is moontlik dat verskillende resultate behaal kan word omdat grondtoestande verskil.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	gaan voort	ww.	om aan te gaan.	Jy het vier uit vyf vir hierdie vlak behaal en mag voortgaan na die volgende vlak van die program.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	proses	nw.	'n reeks stappe wat geneem word om 'n bepaalde resultaat te bereik.	Skryfwerk as proses behels beplanning, skryf, hersiening en redigering.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	prosesseer	ww.	om inligting in 'n rekenaar in te voer sodat dit gebruik kan word.	Statistiek Suid-Afrika prosesseeer jaarliks 'n enorme hoeveelheid data.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	bekom	ww.	om te kry; te bekom	Jy moet die dienste van 'n prokureur bekom om die geskil te hanteer.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	professionele persoon	nw.	gekoppel aan 'n werk waarvoor spesiale opleiding nodig is.	Dit is nie moeilik om te sien dat die skryfwerk deur 'n professionele persoon gedoen is nie.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	professionele	b.nw.	geskik vir iemand wat 'n besondere beroep beoefen.	Die maatskappy wil jong professionele mense aanstel.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	vordering	nw.	die proses om voort te gaan of te ontwikkel.	Soos wat die studie gevorder het, het bepaalde beperkings en struikelblokke duidelik geword.
prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	verbied	ww.	om iets te belet.	Rook is in meeste restaurante verbode.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	voorspel	ww.	'n beplande onderneming of 'n verwagting dat iets sal gebeur.	Die besigheid het voorspel dat sy wins die volgende jaar met 20% sal vermeerder.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	projek	nw.	'n belangrike stuk werk wat versigtig beplan is.	Hy het drie projekte om vir Rekeningkunde 101 te voltooi.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	bevorder	ww.	om by te dra tot die vordering of groei van iets.	Hy het sy invloed gebruik om liberale sieninge in sy eie land te bevorder.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	bevorder	ww.	om na 'n hoër rang of posisie op te skuif.	Sy is tot departementshoof bevorder.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	bewys	nw.	inligting wat wys dat iets waar is.	Die dokumente is bewys dat hy bedrog gepleeg het.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	versprei	ww.	om 'n opvatting of stuk inligting te versprei.	Die sendelinge het hul geloof in Afrika versprei.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	neiging	nw.	'n geneigtheid om op 'n sekere manier op te tree.	Kinders wat in wanfunksionele huise groot word mag 'n neiging tot geweld hê.
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	proporsie	nw.	deel van 'n geheel.	'n Klein proporsie van die aarde se vulkane is aktief.

proportion	noun	the correct/incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	verhouding	nw.	die korrekte/verkeerde verhouding van een ding tot 'n ander in grootte, hoeveelheid of getal.	Jou punt sal verbeter in verhouding tot die moeite wat jy insit.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	vooruitsig	nw.	die moontlikheid van sukses in die toekoms.	Daar is geen onmiddellike vooruitsig om navorsingsproduktiwiteit te verhoog nie.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	protokol	nw.	die aanvaarde maniere waarop dinge onder sekere formele omstandighede gedoen word.	Volgens sy navorsingsprotokol maak hy gebruik van verskeie metodologie.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	bewys	ww.	om bewys te verskaf dat iets waar is.	Hy het bewys dat sukrose slegter vir diabetiese pasiënte is as fruktose.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	publikasie	nw.	om gedrukte materiaal uit te gee.	'n Goeie publikasierekord kan 'n applikant 'n besliste voordeel bo ander gee.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	publikasie	nw.	om iets aan die publiek bekend te maak.	Die regering het 'n nuwe publikasie oor die werklike misdaadstatistieke vir die land.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	publiseer	ww.	om 'n uitgawe vir openbare verspreiding of verkoop voor te berei.	Sy het iemand gekry om haar gedigte te publiseer.
purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	aankoop	nw.	iets verkry deur geld daarvoor te betaal.	Die skootrekenaar was 'n nodige aankoop.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	koop	ww.	iets verkry deur geld daarvoor te betaal.	Sedert die firma op die aandelebeurs genoteer is mag werknemers aandele daarin koop.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	voorgee	ww.	om te aanvaar dat dit so is.	Die brief gee voor om 'n oorspronklike dokument te wees.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	navolg	ww.	om te poog om iets beter oor 'n tydperk te bereik.	Die regering het 'n gelykeidsbeleid nagevolg.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	toelig	ww.	om iets by 'n vorige stelling te voeg om die betekenis duideliker te maak.	Hy het verplig gevoel om sy antwoord verder toe te lig.
qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	kwalitatief	b.nw.	gekoppel aan die meting van die gehalte van iets eerder as die hoeveelheid.	Vryantwoordvrae word gebruik om kwalitatiewe data te versamel.

quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	aanhaling	nw.	die woorde van 'n ander persoon wat deur iemand aangehaal word, met erkenning aan die bron.	As jy aanhalings in 'n teks wil gebruik moet jy die bronne behoorlik erken.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	aanhaal	ww.	om die woorde wat iemand gesê het in jou werk aan te haal.	Hy het uit 'n erkende bron aangehaal om sy werk meer geloofwaardigheid te gee.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	radikaal	b.nw.	nuut en anders; sal waarskynlik 'n sterk uitwerking hê.	Hy het 'n radikale ommeswaai van idees gehad.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	radikaal	b.nw.	ten gunste van drastiese politieke verandering.	Gedurende daardie dae was sy progressiewe sienings as radikaal beskou.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	radikaal	nw.	iemand wat radikale sieninge het.	Godsdienstige radikale het die katedraal binnegestorm en die standbeelde van die heiliges omgegooi.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	ewekansig	b.nw.	om iets so te kies dat alle moontlike keuses 'n gelyke kans het.	Hy het 'n ewekansige monster van 1500 huisvrouens gebruik om hul menings oor die skeiding van afval in die huis te bepaal.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	willekeurig	b.nw.	sonder plan of volgorde.	Toe die vloeistof verhit is, het die molekules willekeurig begin rondbeweeg.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	ewekansig	b.nw.	op 'n manier dat alle moontlike keuses 'n gelyke kans het om oorweeg te word.	Die bevindinge is gebaseer op 'n ewekansige monsteropname van 1450 geregistreerde kiesers in Suid-Afrika wat vanaf 23 tot 30 Junie 2015 uitgevoer is.
range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	reeks	nw.	'n verskeidenheid voorwerpe van 'n besondere klas of tipe.	Die sagtewarepakket het 'n reeks toepassings in bouopmeting.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	reeks	nw.	die beperkings waartussen iets varieer.	Die ouderdomsreeks van die deelnemers is tussen 18 en 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	varieer	ww.	om tussen twee spesifieke perke te varieer.	Pryse varieer tussen R500 en R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	varieer	ww.	om 'n aantal onderwerpe te dek.	Sy belangstellings varieer vanaf meganika tot visvang.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	verhouding	nw.	verwantskap tussen twee dinge wat uitbeeld hoeveel groter die een is as die ander.	Die student/dosent-verhouding by die universiteit is 22:1.
rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	rasionele	b.nw.	gebaseer op die gebruik van die rede.	In die lig van die verhoogde belasting sal baie sake-eienaars die rasionele besluit maak om hul wins eerder te spandeer as om dit weer te belê.

react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions .	reageer	ww.	om op iets of iemand te reageer.	Wanneer die rykes glo dat die armes in opstand gaan kom reageer hulle deur drakoniese beperkings op die armes te plaas.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	besef	ww.	om van 'n bepaalde situasie of feit bewus te word.	In sy publikasies twintig jaar later het hy besef dat hy 'n oor-veralgemening gemaak het.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	redeneer	ww.	om 'n situasie te oordeel volgens logiese bewyse.	Hulle redeneer dat verhoogde verbruik die potensiaal het om die ekonomie te verbeter.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	rede	nw.	verklaring of rede vir iets wat gebeur het.	Daar is goeie redes waarom mens 'n tweede taal moet aanleer.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	rede	nw.	die vermoë van die brein om opinies te vorm en argumente te verstaan.	Menslike rede het die mag om die samelewing te verander .
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	beveel aan	ww.	om vir iemand te sê dat iets geskik sal wees vir 'n besondere doel.	'n Vriend van ons het hierdie hotel aanbeveel.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	vertel	ww.	om oor 'n ondervinding te praat in die volgorde waarin die gebeure plaasgevind het.	Die eerste hoofstukke van die boek vertel hoe suksesvol die monarg was en hoe lojaal sy mense aan hom was.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	vertelling	nw.	'n chronologiese weergee van 'n gebeurtenis of 'n reeks gebeurtenisse.	Sy outobiografie is 'n vertelling van die omstandighede wat tot sy deportasie gelei het.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	herstel	ww.	om tot 'n normale toestand terug te keer na probleme.	Hy herstel nog na die beroerte.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	verhaal	ww.	om terug te keer tot dieselfde bedrag wat jy spandeer het of wat iemand jou geskuld het.	Die kleinhandelaar is nou duurder om die koste van die vernuwings te verhaal.
recur	adj	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	herhalende	b.nw.	om weer te gebeur.	Skuld en trots is herhalende temas in sy werk.
refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	verwys	ww.	om iets na iemand met meer gesag of kennis te stuur.	Die saak is na die Hooggeregshof verwys.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	verwys	ww.	om 'n bron te erken.	Die bronne waarna hy in sy proefskrif verwys is ietwat verouderd.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	verwys	ww.	om na 'n ander afdeling van dieselfde bron of na 'n ander bron vir inligting te verwys.	Ek wil jou graag na bladsy 88 verwys.

reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	verwysings	nw.	iets wat jy sê of skryf wat 'n persoon of 'n bron meld.	Die lys verwysings is volgens die bronne in die teks van die verhandeling nagegaan.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	verfyn	ww.	om iets, soos 'n teorie, beter te maak met soektogte te veranderinge.	Die databasis is verfyn om vorige soektogte te onthou en dit met nuwe soektogte te kombineer.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	besin	ww.	om deeglik oor iets na te dink.	Die inleiding besin krities oor die voor- en nadele van die neo-liberale universiteit.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	besin	ww.	om verwagtinge, persepsies en gevoelens oor 'n ondervinding uit te druk.	In hul essays moet die studente besin oor hul ondervinding na 'n besoek aan 'n verswaktesorgsentrum.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	hervorming	nw.	'n verandering aan 'n stelsel om dit beter te maak.	Die ekonomiese hervormings het beteken dat meer werkgeleenthede beskikbaar was.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	hervorm	ww.	om iets beter te maak.	Suid-Afrika het sy onderwysstelsel hervorm om nie net op uitkoms te fokus, maar ook op die proses te fokus.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	weerlê	ww.	om te bewys dat 'n teorie of stelling verkeerd is.	Oor die jare het baie geleerdes probeer om Einstein se teorieë te weerlê.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	bewind	nw.	'n regering, veral een wat nie regverdig verkies is nie.	Hulle voorspel dat die nuwe bewind se heerskappy van korte duur sal wees.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	streek	nw.	groot landsgebied, gewoonlik met geen presiese grense nie.	Kusstreke het tipies 'n matige reënval.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	reguleer	ww.	om iets deur middel van reëls te beheer.	Professionele organisasies het gedragskodes wat die aktiwiteite van hul lede reguleer.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	reguleer	ww.	om die tempo van 'n masjien of proses te beheer.	Die omleidingsklep reguleer die vloei van hidrouliese vloeistof.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	versterk	ww.	om 'n groep, idee of gevoel sterker te maak en met belonings te steun.	Opvoedkundige vermaakprogramme op televisie word gebruik om sosiale en voorliggende waardes te versterk terwyl dit terselfdertyd die kyker vermaak.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	verwerp	ww.	weier om te aanvaar, te erken of om 'n idee te glo.	Hy verwerp die evolusieteorie.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	uitskot	nw.	'n ding wat nie aan standarde voldoen nie, word afgekeur.	Die borde is uitskot omdat hulle almal krake het.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	hou verband	ww.	om 'n verband tussen twee of meer dinge uit te wys.	Hierdie terme hou verband met voedingsgewoontes.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	vertel	ww.	om die storie van iets weer te gee.	Sy het voortgegaan om die inligting wat hy gegee het, oor te vertel.

relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	ontspan	ww.	om te rus terwyl jy iets aangenaams doen.	Stres kan beheer word deur tyd te maak om te ontspan.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	ontspan	ww.	om minder angsvol te word.	Mense met hoë stresvlakke kan hulself leer om te ontspan, onder meer met asemhalingsoefeninge.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	verslap	ww.	om reëls minder streng te maak.	Die Departement van Binnelandse Sake het visumbepelings verslap.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	vrystel	ww.	om vryheid toe te staan; om inligting bekend te maak.	Die regering het die nuwe misdaadstatistieke vrygestel.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	relevante	b.nw.	om met iets anders verband te hou.	Dit is belangrik om relevante ondervinding te hê wanneer jy vir 'n werk aansoek doen.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	betroubaar	b.nw.	waarskynlik korrek of waar; betroubaar.	Die joernalis het die inligting by 'n betroubare bron gekry.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	betroubaar	b.nw.	wanneer navorsing betroubaar is beteken dit dat dit herhaal kan word.	Hy het bewys dat die navorsing betroubaar is deur te meld hoe dit met 'n ander groep respondente herhaal is.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	onwilligheid	nw.	'n bepaalde graad van teensinnigheid.	Die onwilligheid van die universiteit om in te gryp het tot 'n uitgebreide regsgeging gelei.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	onwillig	ww.	om nie iets te wil doen nie.	Die navorsingseenheid was onwillig om te verhuis omdat die nuwe kantore geen natuurlike lig het nie.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	steun op	ww.	om iets te benodig; afhanklik te wees daarvan.	Die gestremdes steun op die maandelikse ongeskiktheidstoelaag.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	steun op	ww.	om vertroue in iets te hê.	Sy steun swaar op haar toesighouer se kommentaar.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	verwyder	ww.	om iets weg te vat.	Dit is belangrik om enige onsuiverhede te verwyder voordat die twee middels gemeng word.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	maak	ww.	om iets te veroorsaak.	Nuwe tegnologie maak die ouer tegnologie verouderd.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	lewer	ww.	om iets aan iemand te gee.	Sy lewer haar dienste gratis aan die toevlugsoord.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	uitbeeld	ww.	om iets op 'n bepaalde manier in 'n kunswerk uit te beeld.	Die perd is swak uitgebeeld in die skildery.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	herhaal	ww.	om dieselfde dinge weer te produseer.	Sy navorsing herhaal vorige werk wat deur sy kollegas gedoen is.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	reproduseer	ww.	om na te boots.	Die uitgewer het hom toestemming gegee om die boek te reproduseer.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	verwerp	ww.	om te weier om iets te aanvaar.	Hy het die menings wat deur ander kerke gehuldig word, verwerp.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	benodig	ww.	om nodig te hê.	Vyf pasiënte het operasies benodig.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	vereis	ww.	om iets noodsaaklik te maak.	Rekeningkunde 101 word vereis vir 'n BCom-graad.

research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	doen navorsing	ww.	om 'n deeglike studie uit te voer om nuwe feite te ontdek.	Ek doen navorsing oor die lewenssiklus van die blouwalvis.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	navorsing	nw.	'n deeglike studie om nuwe feite te ontdek.	Alle dosente moet navorsing doen en ook klasgee.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	reservoir	nw.	'n groot voorraad of versameling van iets.	Die internet is 'n reservoir van inligting.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	woon	ww.	om by iemand te bly.	Dit het 'n tendens geword dat volwasse kinders by hul ouers inwoon totdat hulle in hul dertigs is.
resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	inwoner	b.nw.	om in 'n plek te woon of te werk.	Inwoners is gevra om kalm te bly en nie die reg in eie hande te neem nie.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	inwoner	nw.	iemand wat in 'n plek woon of werk.	Hy is 'n inwoner van die Kameroen.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	residu	nw.	wat oorbly nadat die hoofdeel weggeneem is.	Die residu wat oorbly nadat die olie uitgepers is, is glo voedingsryk en kan as veevoer gebruik word.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	oorskot	nw.	die deel van die geld of eiendom wat oorbly nadat al die skuld betaal is.	Die oorskot van die boedel is tussen die erfgename verdeel.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	hulpbron	nw.	voorraad van iets wat 'n land of organisasie besit en kan gebruik.	Daar moet besef word dat natuurlike hulpbronne wat gebruik word om elektrisiteit op te wek, soos steenkool en water, nie onbeperk is nie.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	hulpbron	nw.	iets wat gebruik kan word om te help om 'n doel mee te bereik.	Studente kan gedrukte materiaal en aanlynbronne vir die werkopdrag gebruik.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	reageer	ww.	om op iets te reageer, gewoonlik skriftelik.	Die dosent het op die navrae van die studente via e-pos gereageer.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	reageer	ww.	om te verbeter as gevolg van 'n besondere behandeling.	Die kanker pasiënt het goed op die bestraling gereageer.
response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	reaksie	nw.	reaksie op iets.	Ek wag vir 'n reaksie van die etiekkomitee oor my navorsingsvoorstel.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	herstel	ww.	om 'n situasie terug te bring wat voorheen bestaan het.	Dit lyk asof beleggersvertroue herstel is nadat die nuwe regering ingestel is.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	vasbind	ww.	om iemand vas te maak sodat hy nie kan beweeg nie.	Hulle moes die pasiënt vasbind na sy ineenstorting.

restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	beperk	ww.	om die grootte of hoeveelheid van iets te beperk.	Passasiers word beperk tot een liter gefortifiseerde drank op oorsese vlugte.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	beperk	ww.	om jouself tot 'n sekere hoeveelheid van iets of 'n bepaalde aktiwiteit te beperk.	Hy het die hoeveelheid vet in sy dieet beperk.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	resultaat	nw.	iets wat gebeur het, of vervaardig is as gevolg van iets anders.	Die tegniek het soortgelyke resultate tot gevolg as wat voorheen verkry is.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	behou	ww.	om 'n middel van ingeneem is, te behou.	Kompos help om vog in die grond te behou.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	behou	ww.	om iets te behou en nie te verloor nie.	Die maatskappy het lojaliteitsprogramme om hul klante te behou.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	behou	ww.	om iemand vooraf vir hul dienste te betaal.	Die kok was so gewild dat hulle besluit het om hom vir hul partytjie te behou.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	vertraag	ww.	om 'n proses te vertraag.	'n Gebrek aan voedingsryke voedsel vertraag die groei van kinders in arm lande.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	toon	ww.	om bekend te maak wat voorheen 'n geheim was.	Die mees onlangse navorsing het getoon dat 'n hoëproteïendieet nadelig vir sekere mense kan wees.
reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	bekendmaak	ww.	om inligting bekend te maak.	Nadat hy die aantygings gemaak het, is hy gedwing om sy bronne bekend te maak.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	inkomste	nw.	die hele bedrag voordat enige aftrekkings gemaak is.	Hierdie maand se inkomste is 3% laer as verlede maand.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	maak opslae	ww.	om 'n wydverspreide uitwerking te hê.	Sy dood het oor die hele wêreld opslae gemaak.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	omswaai	ww.	om totaal te verander sodat die teenoorgestelde van wat voorheen was, nou geld.	Die telefoonmaatskappy het die agterstand omgeswaai. Alle applikante wat vir telefoonlyn aansoek gedoen het, ontvang die diens nou binne een maand.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	omgekeerde	b.nw.	teenoorgestelde volgorde.	Die koor het die saal in omgekeerde volgorde verlaat, die aartsdeken was laaste.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	hersien	ww.	om iets te verander om dit beter of meer gepas te maak.	Jy kan 'n slaagpunt kry as jy jou opstel deeglik hersien.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	hersien	ww.	om werk te leer wat jy voorheen reeds geleer het.	Hy het sy werk deeglik hersien vir die aanvullingseksamen.

revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	kom in opstand	ww.	om mag of oorheersing te verwerp, dikwels met geweld.	Die onderdrukking deur Antiochus het die Jode onder die leierskap van die Makkabeërs in opstand gebring.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	opstand	nw.	'n protes teen oorheersing.	Martin Luther het sy beroemde 95 stellinge op die kerkdeur in Wittenberg op 31 Oktober 1517 vasgespyker. Dit het wydverspreide opstand teen die kerk tot gevolg gehad.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	omwenteling	nw.	'n enkele, volle draai.	In die negentigerjare het 'n hoëspoedskyfaandrywer op jou rekenaar teen 'n spoed van 90 omwentelings per sekonde gewerk.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	revolusie	nw.	'n belangrike verandering in denk- of doenwyse wat baie mense raak.	Die industriële revolusie is begin met tegnologiese uitvindings soos die drukpers.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	gaan oor	ww.	om op een ding te fokus.	Die bespreking het oor aardverwarming gegaan.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	ritme	nw.	'n herhalende patroon van klank of beweging.	Die dokter het na die ritme van sy hartslag geluister.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	ritme	nw.	'n gereelde patroon van veranderinge.	Mense het nog altyd gebeurtenisse georganiseer om met die ritme van die seisoene saam te val.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	harde	b.nw.	om nie te buig of vorm te verloor nie.	Bakterieselle het hard wande.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	rigied	b.nw.	onwillig of nie in staat om te verander nie.	Toesighouers moet nooit te rigied wees in hul advies aan studente nie; hulle moet soms buigbaar wees.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	nougesetheid	nw.	om versigtig te wees en aandag aan detail te gee.	Navorsing behoort deur objektiwiteit en nougesetheid gekenmerk te word.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	strengheid	nw.	harde en moeilike toestande.	Die strengheid van die wiskundemodule het veroorsaak dat baie studente gedruip het.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	rol	nw.	die handeling en aktiwiteite van aan 'n persoon of groep toegewys word.	Dosente verantwoordelik vir akademiese geletterdheid het tussen die rolle van dosente en beraders gewissel.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	roete	nw.	'n gevestigde weg om langs te reis.	Die vernaamste skeepstroete na die Middellandse See is deur die Suezkanaal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	roete	nw.	'n bepaalde manier om iets te bereik.	Die vinnigste roete tot sukses is harde werk.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	basiese	b.nw.	eenvoudige en basiese feite of idees.	Hy het slegs 'n basiese begrip van geneeskunde gehad.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	eenvoudige	b.nw.	basies en onderontwikkel.	Prehistoriese mense het baie eenvoudige gereedskap gebruik.

sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	toestemming	nw.	toestemming of goedkeuring vir 'n aksie.	Geen Katolieke kan 'n egskeiding kry sonder die toestemming van die Katolieke kerk nie.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	sanksies	nw.	straf om mense te kry om wette of gebruike te gehoorsaam.	Die maatskappy het mense wat CD's kopieer, met wetlike sanksies gedreig.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	satelliet	nw.	'n natuurlike liggaam in die ruimte wat om 'n groter liggaam wentel.	Die maan is een van die aarde se satelliete.
satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	satelliet	nw.	'n land, dorp of organisasie wat deur 'n groter een beheer word.	Baie Oos-Europese lande was Russiese satellietlande.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	satelliet	nw.	'n masjien wat in die ruimte gestuur is en wat om 'n planeet wentel.	Die weersatelliet stuur kosbare inligting terug aarde toe.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	versadig	ww.	om iets of iemand totaal te vul met iets sodat niks meer bygevoeg kan word nie.	Die mark is versadig van selfoonvervaardigers.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	lees vinnig	ww.	om vlugtig na iets te kyk bv. 'n teks om toepaslike inligting te kry.	Sy het vinnig deur die artikel gelees om inligting oor die oorsake van aardverwarming te kry.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	skandeer	ww.	om 'n beeld van 'n dokument te bekom deur middel van 'n apparaat wat lig of 'n ander middel gebruik.	Die terminoloog het relevante wetenskaplike artikels geskandeer om 'n korpus van akademiese woorde te bou.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	scenario	nw.	'n skets in breë trekke of opsomming van 'n toneelstuk	Die draaiboekskrywer het drie verskillende scenario's vir drie rolprente voltooi.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	scenario	nw.	'n beskrywing van 'n gebeurtenis of reeks voorvalle wat as 'n voorbeeld kan dien.	Die dosent het die studente vier verskillende scenario's gegee wat hulle op die raamwerk moes toepas.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	skedule	nw.	'n lys van tye waarop beplande dinge sal plaasvind.	Hulle het die vuurpyllanseerder voor skedule voltooi.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	skeduleer	ww.	om iets in 'n skedule by te voeg.	Die lugredery het ekstra vlugte oor die vakansie geskeduleer.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	plan	nw.	die hoofpunte van 'n plan of teorie.	Hierdie plan dien as verwagtingsraamwerk vir die projek.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	skema	nw.	'n uitgebreide en sistematiese plan van aksie.	Baie mense wat werk is lede van 'n pensioenskema.

scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	omvang	nw.	'n area waarbinne iets werk of mag of beheer het.	Die polisie het die omvang van hulle ondersoek uitgebrei.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	afskei	ww.	om 'n vloeistof af te skei.	'n Muishond skei 'n verskriklike stink vloeistof af.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	afdeling	nw.	een van verskeie onderdele of stukke wat by ander pas.	Waar is die afdeling vir skoonmaakmiddels in hierdie supermark?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	verdeel	ww.	om iets in kleiner dele te verdeel.	Hulle het die boek in 17 hoofstukke verdeel.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	sektor	nw.	'n besondere aspek of aktiwiteit van die lewe.	Daar is 'n algemene tekort aan dokters in die openbare sektor.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	veilig	b.nw.	vry van gevaar of risiko.	Hy het so veilig in sy werk gevoel dat hy 'n nuwe huis gekoop het.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	bekom	ww.	om iets te verkry of te bekom.	Daardie afdeling het 'n groot boukontrak bekom.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	probeer	ww.	om te probeer om iets te doen of te kry.	Hy het probeer om sy Engels te verbeter.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	segment	nw.	'n kleiner deel van iets.	'n Segment van die skildery is beskadig.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	verdeel	ww.	om iets in kleiner dele te verdeel.	Sy het die lemoen in skyfies verdeel sodat elke kind een kon kry.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	kies	ww.	om iets of iemand versigtig te kies.	Twintig finaliste is gekies om aan die volgende rondte deel te neem
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	selekteer	b.nw.	om versigtig volgens bepaalde standaarde te kies.	Hondetelers gebruik slegs geselekteerde honde om rasegte stambome te behou.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	verdeel	ww.	om in verskillende dele of groepe op te deel.	Die toergids het die groep in kleiner groepies verdeel.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	volgorde	nw.	'n reeks gebeurtenisse, nommers of aksies wat in 'n besondere volgorde plaasvind.	Nommer elke paragraaf in die kantlyn om die korrekte volgorde van die paragrawe aan te dui.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	reeks	nw.	'n groep gebeurtenisse of aksies wat een na die ander plaasvind	Die aardskudding is deur 'n reeks kleiner na-skokke gevolg.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	verskuif	ww.	om van een posisie, mening of situasie na die ander te gaan.	Openbare mening het verskuif: diegene wat ten gunste van die oorlog was, is nou daarteen.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	verskuiwing	nw.	om van een posisie, mening of situasie na die ander te gaan.	Daar was 'n verskuiwing in kiesersmening gedurende die studenteverkiesings.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	beduidend	b.nw.	belangrik in uitwerking of betekenis.	Die verhoging in die petrolprys sal 'n beduidende uitwerking op kospryse hê.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	beteken	ww.	om 'n teken van iets te wees.	In daardie besondere kultuur beteken haar lang hare dat sy nog ongetroud is.

similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	soortgelyk	b.nw.	soos iets anders maar nie heeltemal dieselfde nie.	Hulle het soortgelyke ervarings as studente gehad alhoewel hulle aan verskillende universiteite studeer het.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	simuleer	ww.	om iemand of iets se gedrag of voorkoms te reproduseer	Hulle het die model gebruik om die uitwerking van 'n orkaan op die gebied te simuleer.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	gelyktydige	b.nw.	om terselfdertyd te gebeur.	Die nuutste <i>Star Wars</i> -flick het gelyktydige premieres dwarsoor die wêreld gehad.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	plek	nw.	'n plek waar iets belangrik gebeur het.	Hiroshima word steeds besoek deur diegene wat die plek wil sien waar die eerste atoombom geval het.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	raamwerk	nw.	die raamwerk van iets.	Sy het nie eers die raamwerk van haar nuwe roman voltooi nie, laat staan nog enige besonderhede ingevul.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	skets	nw.	'n kort beskrywing van iets.	Die opsomming verskaf 'n kort skets van die teoretiese agtergrond.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	skets	ww.	om iets kortliks en rofweg te teken.	Sy het 'n skets van haar huis gemaak.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	vlugtig lees	ww.	om iets vinnig te lees om die hoofpunte te kry.	Voordat ek die boek gelees het, het ek vlugtig die hoofopskrifte en illustrasies gelees.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	oplos	ww.	'n manier om 'n moeilike situasie te hanteer of 'n probleem op te los.	Die einde van armoede sal grootliks die hongersnoodprobleem oplos.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	gesofistikeerd	b.nw.	wys of het baie ervaring van die wêreld en of sosiale situasies.	Die behoefte na delikatesse het verhoog met die opkoms van 'n gesofistikeerde stedelike bevolking.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	gesofistikeerd	b.nw.	gekompliseerd; slim ontwerp.	Gesofistikeerde sagteware is nodig om hierdie soort werkvloei-simulasie te doen.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	bron	nw.	die plek waarvandaan iets kom.	Lemoene is 'n baie goeie bron van vitamien C.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	oorsprong	nw.	die oorsaak van iets.	'n Gebreke femur was die oorsprong van die pyn.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	bron	nw.	'n persoon of dokument wat inligting verskaf.	'n Goeie joernalis verklap nooit sy bronne nie.
spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	ruimtelik	b.nw.	belangende iets se posisie, grootte of vorm.	'n Goeie argitek moet ruimtelike bewustheid besit.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	spesifieke	b.nw.	om iets van iets anders wat spesiaal of uniek is, te onderskei.	Ten einde die saak te rapporteer het hulle die spesifieke tyd van die voorval nodig.

specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	spesifiseer	ww.	om 'n feit duidelik te stel of om iets duidelik te identifiseer.	Die reddingspan het die GPS-koördinate nodig om die presiese ligging van die vliegtuigwrak te spesifiseer.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	spektrum	nw.	'n reeks opinies of opvattings oor dieselfde onderwerp.	Mense dwarsoor die politieke spektrum het ten gunste van gesteunde sanksies teen lande wat skuldig is aan growwe skendings van menseregte, gestem.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	spekuleer	ww.	om handelsware of aandele te koop in die hoop dat 'n wins gemaak kan word.	Hy het in die verlede baie suksesvol op die aandelemark gespekuleer.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	spekuleer	ww.	om 'n opinie te vorm sonder om al die feite te ken.	Mens kan maar net spekulereer of hierdie omstandighede enige gebeure in die toekoms sal beïnvloed.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	sfeer	nw.	die area wat deur 'n bepaalde persoon of organisasie beïnvloed word.	Die Verenigde State se sfeer van invloed strek dwarsoor die hele aarde.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	stabil	b.nw.	staan verandering van posisie of toestand teë.	Sy het 'n stabiele temperament en word baie selde omgekrap.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	uitgehonger wees	ww.	om te ly vanweë 'n geestelike of spirituele behoefte of om na iets te hunker.	Sy was uitgehonger vir stimulerende geselskap.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	meld	ww.	om iets formeel te sê.	Meld asseblief jou verwantskap met die verweerder.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	verklaring	nw.	iets wat jy sê of skryf wat inligting oor iets verskaf.	Die maatskappy het 'n formele verklaring oor die korrupsieaantygings uitgereik.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	stilstaande	b.nw.	wat nie beweeg nie.	Die stilstaande bus het sonder petrol gaan staan.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	statistiek	nw.	'n versameling inligting wat in syfers aangebied word.	Volgens amptelike statistieke eindig twee uit elke drie huwelike in Suid-Afrika in egskeiding.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	status	nw.	'n toestand op 'n bepaalde tyd.	Gee my asseblief die jongste nuus oor die status van my leningsaansoek.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	status	nw.	'n mens se sosiale, wetlike of professionele rang.	Hy is baie trots op die hoë status wat hy in die maatskappy beklee.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	stereotipe	nw.	'n vaste idee van hoe 'n bepaalde tipe mens lyk; dikwels onwaar.	Die idee dat alle Iere baie drink is 'n onregverdigde stereotipe.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	stimuleer	ww.	om iets of iemand meer aktief te maak.	Werkskepping is van die uiterste belang om ekonomiese groei te stimuleer.

stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	stipuleer	ww.	om duidelik te stel dat iets gedoen moet word, en hoe dit gedoen moet word as deel van 'n ooreenkoms.	Die kontrak stipuleer dat elke werknemer verantwoordelik is vir sy of haar eie vervoer.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	eenvoudig	nw.	nie moeilik nie; maklik om te verstaan.	Daar is 'n aantal eenvoudige tegnieke om die data mee te ontleed.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	strategiese	b.nw.	'n manier om iets te doen, gewoonlik as deel van 'n plan om 'n besondere doel te bereik.	Bestuur moet met 'n strategiese plan vorendag kom om die maatskappy van bankrotskap te red.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	strategie	nw.	'n uitgebreide en sistematiese plan van aksie.	Die strategie vir die navorsing behels 'n gevallestudie met individuele onderhoude, dokumentontleding en 'n vraelys.
stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	klas	nw.	'n klas in die samelewing.	Werkers in die lae klas is altyd die meeste kwesbaar.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	stres	nw.	probleme wat bekommernis en emosionele spanning veroorsaak.	Hy ly aan eksamenstres.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	spanningsdruk	nw.	die druk wat op iets geplaas word mag veroorsaak dat dit sy vorm verloor of breek.	Die spanningsdruk op die beton het veroorsaak dat die brug gekraak het.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	beklemtoon	ww.	om iets te benadruk.	Die professor het beklemtoon hoe belangrik dit is dat alle lesings en tutoriale bygewoon moet word.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	struktuur	nw.	die manier waarop die dele van iets verbind of georganiseer is.	Die hoofopskrifte gee 'n aanduiding van die struktuur van die verslag.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	struktureer	ww.	om iets volgens 'n bepaalde patroon te organiseer.	Enige organisasie word tipies volgens sy hoof funksies of doelwitte gestruktureer.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	stylvolle	b.nw.	om iets op 'n bepaalde manier te maak of te doen.	Hy het 'n elegante en stylvolle baadjie aangehad.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	styl	nw.	'n besondere manier waarop iets gedoen of aangebied word.	Sy hou aan om 'n joernalistieke skryfstyl in haar essays te gebruik in stede van 'n akademiese styl.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	onderverdeel	ww.	om in dele te verdeel.	Die groot groep van 100 chemiestudente is in verskeie kleiner klasse onderverdeel.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	subjektief	b.nw.	wat in die gedagte bestaan; nie deur eksterne toestande geskep nie.	Haar oortuiging dat almal teen haar gedraai het, is suiwer subjektief.

submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	indien	ww.	om iets aan iemand in 'n magposisie in 'n dokument voor te lê wat hulle moet oorweeg of beoordeel.	Studente moet goed deur hulle werkopdragte lees voordat hulle dit by die dosente indien.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	ondergeskik	b.nw.	minder belangrik.	Baie mense glo steeds dat vroue ondergeskik aan mans is.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	ondergeskikte	nw.	'n persoon wat van minder belang of rang is vergeleke met iemand anders.	Ondergeskiktes rapporteer aan middelvlakbestuurders wat op hul beurt weer aan bestuurders rapporteer.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	ondergeskik maak	ww.	laer in rang of belangrikheid gemaak.	Sy is ondergeskik gemaak omdat haar afwesigheid van die werk 'n probleem geword het.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	subordinasie	nw.	die daad om iemand as minder belangrik te behandel.	Die subordinasie van slawe aan hul meesters was aanvaarde praktyk in die 17de eeu.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	na	b.nw.	volg op in tyd en volgorde.	Die maatreëls is na die orkaan in 2015 ingestel.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	subsidie	b.nw.	'n toelaag wat 'n regering aan 'n onderneming betaal.	Die teater is gedwing om te sluit toe die regering sy subsidie onttrek het.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	plaasvervanger	nw.	'n persoon of ding wat die plek van iets anders kan inneem.	Aangesien meliestroop nie vrylik beskikbaar in die land was nie, is melasse as 'n plaasvervanger gebruik.
subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	ondertitel	nw.	'n tweede titel van 'n boek of artikel.	Die skrywer het sy boek 'n finale titel gegee, maar hy moet nog die ondertitel opmaak.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	subtitels	nw.	geskrewe woorde onder aan 'n TV- of rolprent in 'n ander taal as wat die karakters praat.	Die dialoog van Franse rolprent verskyn in Engels in subtitels.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	subtiel	b.nw.	nie klaarblyklik nie; nie maklik om te sien nie.	Veranderinge in weerpatrone was baie subtiel die afgelope drie maande.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	subtiel	b.nw.	op 'n slim en gesofistikeerde manier georganiseer	Sy argument vir die doodstraf was buitengewoon subtiel.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	behaal sukses	ww.	om te kry wat jy wil hê nadat jy moeite gedoen het.	Harde werk verseker sukses.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	opvolg	ww.	om direk op iets anders te volg.	Daardie tradisies is deur die kinders wat na die Tweede Wêreldoorlog gebore is, aan geslagte wat op hulle gevolg het, oorgedra.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	opeenvolgend	b.nw.	opeenvolgend.	Die sokkerspan het gehoop vir 'n derde opeenvolgende oorwinning.

successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	opvolger	b.nw.	'n persoon wat volgende in die ry staan.	Die opvolger erf al die bates en laste van die oorledene.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	voldoende	ww.	om genoeg te wees.	Die bewyse behoort voldoende te wees om die regter te oortuig om hom 'n ligter vonnis te gee.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	voldoende	nw.	'n hoeveelheid wat 'n behoefte of vereiste kan vervul.	Daar is nou voldoende bewyse om te sê dat die VK een van die lande is met die hoogste voorkoms van veelvuldige sklerose.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	opsom	ww.	om 'n kort opsomming van iets te gee.	Ek het nie die lesing bygewoon nie, my vriend moes dus alles vir my opsom.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	opsom	ww.	om 'n kort opsomming van iets te gee	Ten einde 'n goeie literatuuroorsig te gee moet jy eers jou sleutelbronne opsom.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	opsomming	nw.	om die hoofpunte van iets te gee.	Stark and Dawes (2009) gee 'n goeie opsomming van bestaande navorsing.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	oppervlakkig	b.nw.	gee net die nodige; nie in diepte of volledig nie.	Ons studie van liggolwe was baie oppervlakkig; ander navorsers sal nou verdere navorsing moet doen.
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	oppervlakkige	b.nw.	net beperk tot die boonste laag van iets.	Hy was in 'n motorongeluk maar het gelukkig net oppervlakkige beserings opgedoen.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	oppervlakkig	b.nw.	nie deeglik of volledig nie.	'n Oppervlakkige ondersoek mag nie al die feite verskaf wat nodig is om tot 'n betroubare gevolgtrekking te kom nie.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	superponeer	ww.	om twee stelsels of idees te kombineer sodat die een die ander beïnvloed.	Latyns-Amerikaanse kultuur is 'n mengsel van Europese tradisies wat op inheemse tradisies gesuperponeer is.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	superieur	b.nw.	beter as iemand of iets anders.	Keniaanse koffie is superieur tot alle ander soorte koffie.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	hoof	nw.	'n persoon wat belangriker in rang of mag is as iemand anders.	Die kolonel is my hoof in die weermag, ek is maar net 'n troep.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	aanvuller	nw.	iets wat bygevoeg word om vermoë te verbeter.	Die dokter het gesê dat hy vitamienaanvullers moet neem.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	aanvul	ww.	om iets by te voeg om dit meer te maak.	Die vraelysdata is aangevul met onderhoudsdata ten einde 'n beter en vollediger prentjie van armoede te kry.
support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	steun	ww.	om te wys dat iets waar of korrek is.	Die kerk steun die idee dat jou geloof jou help om stressors in jou lewe te hanteer.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	veronderstel	ww.	om te aanvaar dat 'n opvatting waar is, sonder genoegsame bewyse.	Mens veronderstel dat die werklikheid in alle gevalle geld, maar dit is nie noodwendig die beste ding nie.

suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	veronderstel	ww.	om jou te verbeel dat iets waar is sodat jy 'n moontlike resultaat kan voorspel.	Veronderstel dat die afstand tussen X en Y 100m is.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	onderdruk	ww.	om iets te beëindig.	Rusland het die Hongaarse opstand in 1949 onderdruk.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	onderdruk	ww.	om te voorkom dat iets bekend gemaak word.	Die joernalis moes haar vrees onderdruk en in die skare ingaan om 'n nabyskoot te kry.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	belangrikste	b.nw.	die belangrikste of grootste wat iets of iemand kan wees.	Die parlement is die belangrikste, die regbank is ondergeskik daaraan.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	uiterste	b.nw.	die hoogste.	Daar moet uiterste lojaliteit wees ten einde 'n opoffering te maak en vir 'n Moslem is daardie uiterste lojaliteit sy verbintenis tot Allah.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	oppervlak	nw.	die boonste laag of boonste deel van iets.	Die oppervlakklaag van die atmosfeer – die laagste laag – het 'n direkte uitwerking op die daaglikse aktiwiteite van alle lewe op aarde.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	bespied	ww.	om iets versigtig van 'n afstand af te bekijk.	Die toetsspan het die omgewing versigtig vanaf die skip bespied voordat hulle aan land gegaan het om dit te verken.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	ondersoek	ww.	om na te dink oor die algemene gevolge van 'n situasie.	Hulle het die moontlike gevolge wat 'n gebrek aan slaap op mense het, ondersoek.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	ondersoek	ww.	om 'n stuk grond vir geografiese of boudoeleindes te bestudeer.	Die Tshwane Metropolitaanse raad het die buiteliggende gebiede om Pretoria ondersoek en gevind dat hulle nie meer huise daar kon bou nie.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	opname	nw.	'n ondersoek na die menings, opvattinge of houdings van 'n groep mense.	Die student het 'n opname van die aantal mense wat na klassieke musiek luister, in haar sielkundewerkopdrag gebruik.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land.	The geographical survey showed exactly where the volcanic fault lay.	opmeting	nw.	'n kaart wat opgetrek word nadat 'n opname van 'n stuk grond gemaak is.	Die geografiese opmeting het presies aangedui waar die vulkaniese verskuiwing lê.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	oorleef	ww.	om steeds te bestaan nadat iets voorgeval het.	Duisende artefakte het na die Mingdinastie oorleef.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	opskort	b.nw.	stop 'n proses of gewoonte deur dit te vries.	Die mynmaatskappy het alle bedrywighede in die area opgeskort vanweë die onstabiliteit van die dolomietformasies.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	behou	ww.	om iets te verleng of uit te brei.	Dit is 'n uitdaging vir opvoeders om die belange van leerders in die klaskamer te behou.

switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	ommeswaai	nw.	'n skielike verandering.	Die vraag na plaaslike bier het 'n ommeswaai genoodsaak vanaf die verbouing van druiwe na hop.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	verander	ww.	om van een ding na 'n ander te verander.	Die verslegting van die paaie het baie motoreienaars vanaf sedanmotors na nutsvoertuie laat verander.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	simboliseer	ww.	'n voorwerp wat 'n meer algemene of abstrakte situasie of kenmerk voorstel.	Die kruis simboliseer Christendom terwyl die Ster van Dawid Judaïsme simboliseer.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	sintese	nw.	'n kombinasie van verskillende idees uit verskillende bronne met aanduiding van hoe hulle verskil en hoe hulle ooreenstem.	Studente besef nie die belangrikheid van 'n behoorlike sintese van perspektiewe uit verskillende bronne nie.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	sistematies	b.nw.	om iets volgens 'n stelsel of 'n plan te doen.	Die studie behels 'n sistematiese ontleding van die vordering onder musiekterapiekliente.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	tabel	nw.	'n lys feite of syfers wat in kolomme en rye gerangskik is.	Die data is in tabelle, grafieke en besprekings aangebied.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	tabel	b.nw.	in 'n tabel georganiseer.	Die antwoorde op die vryantwoordvrae word in tabelformaat aangebied sodat dit meer betekenisvol ontleed kan word.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	tabuleer	ww.	om 'n lys feite of syfers in kolomme en rye te rangskik.	Die navorser het die data wat ingesamel is getabuleer.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	tasbaar	b.nw.	helder of presies.	Die polisie het tasbare bewyse dat die verdagte die roof gepleeg het.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	teiken	nw.	die verwysingspunt waarna geskiet word.	Sy het bottels as teikens gebruik om na te skiet.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	taak	nw.	enige stuk werk wat onderneem word.	Dit was die navorser se taak om die data wat gedurende die onderhoude versamel is, te ontleed.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	tegnies	nw.	gaan oor die vermoë om 'n praktiese vaardigheid te kan uitvoer.	Sy moet 'n taalspesifieke woordeboek raadpleeg om die tegniese terme wat in die teks voorkom, te verstaan.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	tegniek	nw.	'n praktiese vaardigheid of vermoë.	Die tenniskampioen word bewonder vir sy besondere tegniek.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	tegniek	nw.	'n besondere metode om iets met vaardigheid te doen.	'n Nuwe tegniek is ontwikkel om water te suiwer.

technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	tegnologie	nw.	die wetenskaplike studie en gebruik van toegepaste wetenskappe, soos ingenieurswese.	Kernkragtegnologie het 'n vername rol in moderne oorlogvoering gespeel.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	tegnologie	nw.	masjinerie en toerusting wat op hierdie kennis gebaseer is.	Die suksesvolste fabriek het die nuutste tegnologie gebruik.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	tydelik	b.nw.	nie permanent nie; hou nie lank nie.	Die tydelike sluiting van die aanleg is deur 'n ontploffing veroorsaak.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	tentatiewe	b.nw.	nie definitief of presies nie.	In die gevolgtrekking bied sy slegs tentatiewe oplossings vir die probleem aan.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	huiwerige	b.nw.	huiwerig of versigtig.	Die eerste huiwerige stappe na transformasie is in 1998 geneem.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	beëindig	ww.	om iets tot 'n einde te laat kom.	Die kontrak is beëindig toe die verskaffer nie die goedere en dienste soos ooreengekom, kon lewer nie.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	terminologie	nw.	die besondere woorde of uitdrukkings wat in 'n besondere onderwerp gebruik word.	Dokters maak gebruik van 'n uitgebreide mediese terminologie.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	SMS	ww.	om 'n teksboodskap te stuur.	Sy met my geSMS dat sy op pad is.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	teks	nw.	die hoofgedeelte van gedrukte of geskrewe werk.	Die eerste uitgawe van die teks is in 1887 gedruk.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	teks	nw.	'n boek of stuk skryfwerk wat gewoonlik geleer moet word.	Die professor se teks word as die beste in sy veld beskou.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	tekstuur	nw.	die struktuur van 'n stuk musiek, skryfwerk of kuns.	Studente word geleer om die ryke tekstuur van Shakespeareaanse Engels te waardeer.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	tema	nw.	die onderwerp van 'n gesprek of bespreking.	Die hooftema van die kongres is veeltaligheid in hoër onderwys.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	teorie	nw.	'n formele stel idees wat poog om te verduidelik waarom iets gebeur of bestaan.	'n Nuwe teorie oor die oorsprong van die heelal is ontwikkel.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	teorie	nw.	'n idee of opinie wat nie noodwendig op redenasie gegrond is nie.	Daar is baie verskillende teorieë oor hoe om kinders groot te maak.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	teorie	nw.	die beginsel waarop 'n vak gegrond is.	Mediese studente moet baie teorie leer voordat hulle dit in die praktyk kan toepas.

thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	tese	nw.	'n stelling of mening wat deur bewyse ondersteun word en wat op 'n logiese manier bespreek word.	Die hooftese van sy essay is dat onwetlike dwelmgebruik nadelig is omdat die bendegeweld aanmoedig.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	proefskrif	nw.	uitgebreide skryfwerk wat deur 'n universiteitstudent voltooi word, gebaseer op eie navorsing, gewoonlik vir 'n doktrale graad.	Haar doktrale proefskrif handel oor die uitwerking van droogte op die ekonomie van Ghana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	deeglik	b.nw.	met aandag aan detail en volledigheid.	'n Deeglike ondersoek is nodig na die oorsake van die pandemie.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	tydloos	b.nw.	nie geraak deur tyd nie.	Die gebou het klassieke en tydlose lyne.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	tydig	b.nw.	wat op die regte tyd plaasvind.	Maatskaplike werkers poog om tydig 'n permanente woonsituasie vir weeskinders te skep.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	onderwerp	b.nw.	die onderwerp van 'n gesprek of waaroor iets geskryf is.	Studeute word toegelaat om 'n spesifieke onderwerp binne die breë onderwerp van armoede in Afrika te kies.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	spore	nw.	'n aanduiding dat iets teenwoordig was.	Argeoloë het spore van 'n prehistoriese samelewing naby Kaapstad ontdek.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	opspoor	ww.	om iets of iemand te kry na 'n sorgvuldige soektog.	Na drie jaar het hy uiteindelik daarin geslaag om sy biologiese ouers op te spoor.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	nagaan	ww.	om 'n proses of die ontwikkeling van iets te beskryf.	Die geskiedenisboek het die gebeure wat tot die Viëtnamese oorlog gelei het, nagegaan.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	tradisie	nw.	akademiese of vakkundige paradigma.	Die sosioloë by die universiteit werk meestal binne die Marxistiese tradisie.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	tradisie	nw.	'n besondere praktyk wat al lank nagevolg word.	Die VS het 'n tradisie van federale regering.
trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	kenmerk	nw.	'n besondere eienskap of kenmerk.	Eerlikheid is 'n voorbeeld van 'n sentrale kenmerk, terwyl besondere voor- of afkeure sekondêre kenmerke is wat net onder bepaalde omstandighede waargeneem word.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	oordrag	nw.	die beweging van een plek na 'n ander.	'n Geïntegreerde stroombaan is verantwoordelik vir die oordrag van data vanaf die rekenaar na die drukker.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	oordra	ww.	om iets of iemand van een plek na die ander te verskuif.	Deur middel van internetbankdienste kan geld maklik vanaf een rekening na 'n ander oorgedra word.

transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	verander	ww.	om in vorm, voorkoms of natuur te verander.	Energie kan nie geskep of vernietig word nie. Dit kan slegs verander word, byvoorbeeld vanaf latente na kinetiese energie.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	oorgang	nw.	die proses of periode van verandering van een toestand na 'n ander.	Inisiëringsrites onderskei die oorgang van kinderjare na volwassenheid in baie Afrika-kulture.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	deursigtig	b.nw.	maklik verstaanbaar; maklik om te sien of iets waar, eties, korrek, billik, ens. is.	Assesseringspraktyke behoort deursigtig te wees sodat studente die presiese vereistes vir besondere take kan uitwerk.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	trianguleer	ww.	om aan te dui dat twee of meer metodes in 'n studie gebruik is om resultate na te gaan.	In kwalitatiewe navorsing word veelvuldige bronne gebruik om data te trianguleer ten einde begrip te verhoog.
typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	tipies	b.nw.	om die standaard- of gewone kenmerke van 'n groep te hê.	'n Tipiese middelklasgesin bestaan uit vier lede.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	top	b.nw.	die beste of slegste van sy soort.	Die toptoets vir 'n mens se gewete is sy bereidheid om iets vandag op te offer vir toekomstige geslagte.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	uiteindelike	b.nw.	die laaste of finale in 'n reeks of proses.	Die uiteindelike doel was om 'n teorie te ontwikkel wat die verhouding tussen die onderskeie temas in die gedigte verklaar.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	onderlê	ww.	om die basis of oorsaak van 'n aksie, teorie of argument te vorm.	Studente leer om die komplekse proses te waardeer wat suksesvolle skryfwerk onderlê, naamlik om iets in konsepvorm voor te berei, dit te hersien en te herskryf.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	eenvormige	b.nw.	dieselfde vir alle tye en oor alle voorwerpe heen.	Die Konstitusionele Hof volg nie 'n eenvormige benadering as dit by verskillende sosio-ekonomiese regte kom nie.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	universele	b.nw.	wat mense en dinge dwarsoor die wêreld betrek.	Die Internasionale Arbeidsorganisasie en die UNI-wêreldunie het 'n universele MIV-voorkomingsveldtog in 2009 in poskantore oor die hele wêreld van stapel gestuur.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	universeel	b.nw.	waar te alle tye en alle plekke oor die wêreld.	Die idee van universele morele beginsels word deur die Realiste bevraagteken.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	gebruik	nw.	die manier waarop iets gebruik word, veral woorde in 'n taal.	Die gebruiksvoorbeelde in enige glossarium behoort studente te help om die betekenis van die terme te verstaan.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	gebruik	ww.	om iets te gebruik, gewoonlik op 'n praktiese manier.	Sy het kinderdrome as 'n antropologiese navorsingswerktuig gebruik.

utter	adj	complete; total; absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	totale	b.nw.	heeltemal, totaal.	Ons het gevoel dat die kongres 'n totale vermorsing van geld was.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	geldig	b.nw.	om die verwagte kenmerke te hê; om waar of akkuraat te wees.	Sy het 'n geldige rede oor waarom sy weier dat die student tot die eksamen toegelaat word.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	geldig	b.nw.	wetlike mag.	Die kontrak wat deur alle partye geteken is, word as regtens geldig beskou.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	geldig verklaar	ww.	om te bewys dat iets waar of akkuraat is.	Die model is geldig verklaar teen twee stelle empiriese data.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	waarde	nw.	hoeveel iets werd is.	Die geskatte waarde van die oorbelle is R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	trant	nw.	'n besondere styl of luim van skryf of praat.	Die skrywer se nuwe boek het dieselfde humoristiese trant as haar voriges.
version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	weergawe	nw.	vertaal of aangepas.	Daardie besondere Zulu-weergawe van die Bybel word as 'n goeie vertaling beskou.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	siening	nw.	'n persoonlike opinie oor iets.	Jy moet oortuigende redes verskaf wat jou siening ondersteun en die ooredingskrag van jou argument verhoog.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	feitlik	b.nw.	om die essensie van iets te hê.	Sy het so min van hom geweet dat haar gesin gesê het dat sy feitlik 'n totale vreemdeling getrou het.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	virtuele	b.nw.	deur rekenaars geskep, veral oor 'n netwerk.	Al sy kunswerke kan oor 'n virtuele galery besigtig word.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	feitlik	bw.	bykans, omtrent.	Groot bedrae geld word jaarliks deur feitlik elke volk spandeer om hulself te verdedig.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	beeldmateriaal	nw.	'n Begrip wat deur 'n prent, soos 'n foto, kaart, skets of skildery verteenwoordig word.	Saam moet die teks en die beeldmateriaal die nodige inligting verskaf.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	noodsaaklik	b.nw.	allerbelangrik vir iets om te bestaan of sukses te behaal.	Lees is uiters noodsaaklik by tweedetaalaanleer.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	woordeskat	nw.	die woorde wat in 'n taal gebruik word.	Engels het 'n uitgebreide woordeskat.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	woordeskat	nw.	die woorde wat 'n mens ken of gebruik in 'n besondere boek, onderwerp, ens.	'n Nuwe woordeskat het verskyn om die ontwikkeling van rekenaartegnologie te beskryf.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	volume	nw.	'n boek of een van 'n stel boeke.	Die ensiklopedie bestaan uit vyftien volumes.

withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	terugtrek	ww.	om 'n opmerking, stelling, aantyging, belofte, ens. terug te trek.	Die politieke party het hul aantyging dat die verkiesing onregverdig was, teruggetrek.
----------	------	---	--	-----------	-----	---	--